EXHIBIT 6

5/15/03 Deposition of GEORGE R. NISBET, JR.
Ronald & Judy Barker vs.
Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA CHARLESTON DIVISION

COPY

RONALD P. BARKER and JUDY BARKER individually and on behalf of all others similarly situated, Plaintiffs,

VS.

Cause No. 2:02-1-255

THORNHILL PONTIAC-BUICK-GMC, INC. a West Virginia corporation, and/or THORNHILL SUPERSTORE, INC. a West Virginia corporation, Defendant.

vs.
SPECTRUM SERVICES, INC.
Third-Party Defendant.

VIDEO DEPOSITION OF GEORGE RICHARD NISBET, JR.

MAY 15, 2003

PULLIN, FOWLER & FLANAGAN 707 VIRGINIA STREET EAST, SUITE 1000 CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA

2:50 P.M.

Garrett Reporting Service

P.O. Box 20200, Charleston, West Virginia 25362 (304-346-0460) *Mary J. Gagnon, CCR*



Inornhill	Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.
2	4
APPEARANCES	1 PROCEEDINGS
†	2 VIDEOGRAPHER: We're now on the
On Behalf of the Plaintiff:	3 the video record in the matter of Ronald P. Barker and
On Bellan of the Flaminn.	4 Judy Barker versus Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC,
William L. Bands, Esq.	5 Incorporated, and/or Thornhill Superstore, Incorporated,
Ftemkos J. Yianne, Esq.	6 versus Spectrum Services.
Bell & Bands, PLLC	7 My name is Emily Goodwin. I'm a legal
30 Capitol Street	8 video specialist from Vetz Consulting Crown leasted at
Post Office Box 1723	8 video specialist from Katz Consulting Group located at
Charleston, West Virginia 25326-1723	9 1031 Quarrier Street in Charleston. I'm not related to
1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 100	10 any of the parties to this action or to counsel of
0 7 1 10 01 7 0	11 record, nor do I have a financial interest in this
On Behalf of the Defendant:	12 action.
Johnnie E. Dreum, Ess	Today is May 15, 2003, the time is 2:50.
Johnnie E. Brown, Esq. Pullin Fowler & Flanagan, PLLC	14 This deposition is taking place at Pullin Knopf Fowler &
707 Virginia Street East	15 Flanagan, located at 707 Virginia Street, East. The
Suite 1000	16 witness today is George Nisbet. Would counsel please
Charleston, West Virginia 25301	17 identify themselves for the record?
,	18 MR. BANDS: William Bands and Tim
	19 Yianne for the Plaintiffs.
On Behalf of the Third-Party Defendant:	20 MR. PICCIRILLO: Charlie Piccirillo for
~	21 the Third-Party Defendant, Spectrum Services.
Charles S. Piccirillo, Esq.	22 MR. BROWN: Johnnie Brown for
Shaffer & Shaffer	23 Thornhill Superstore.
Post Office Box 38	
Madison, West Virginia 25130	
INDEX 3	5
INDEX	1 reporter please swear the witness?
	2 WHEREUPON,
Witness By Mr. Bands	3 GEORGE RICHARD NISBET JR.,
George R. Nisbet, Jr. 4	4 WAS CALLED AS A WITNESS, DULY SWORN, AND
	5 TESTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:)
	6 EXAMINATION
F 177	7 BY MR. BANDS:
Exhibit Marked	8 Q Could you please state your full name for
Deposition Exhibit No. 1 5 Deposition Exhibit No. 2 146	9 the record?
Deposition Exhibit No. 2	10 A George Richard Nisbet, Jr.
	11 Q And you are known as Butch?
	12 A Known as Butch.
	MR. BANDS: Before we get started,
	14 anything substantively, we'll check this real quick, just
	15 the Subpoena Duces Tecum. Have it marked as Exhibit 1.
Reporter's Certificate 150	16 (WHEREUPON, the document referred
	to was marked for identification
• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
8	
N .	[위원 전기
11	21 counsel about this. Item No. 1 is the original file
	22 concerning the transaction. "Any correspondence or any
	23 other documents between the Defendants and Spectrum
	24 Services since the inception of the program at Thornhill

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, In

	Thornhill	Po	ntiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc
	6		8
1		1	the Full Circle Benefits Program. And it's my
2		2	understanding that you're attempting to locate those?
3	with the original file in the transaction which you've	3	MR. BROWN: No. Actually, I was
4	provided, Johnnie, Mr. Brown, rather, with the caveat	4	
5	that it excludes the profit hold back sheet, and that's	5	MR. BANDS: Okay.
6	the subject of a pending motion which we've already	6	MR. BROWN: yesterday and
7		7	actually for the years, I have copies of documents from
8		8	2002, 2001, and 1997 and the accountant was able to give
9		9	
10		10	3
11		11	the second secon
	and Spectrum Services since the inception of the Full	12	it's subject to a protective order, a confidentiality
13		13	,
14		14	
15	MR. BROWN: That is correct.	15	Sealing a portion of the testimony.
16	(C)	16	
17		17	and a start of the play that
18	그 사용을 보고 하게 되어 가는	18	
19	,	19	
20	그리고 있었다. 두, 차 이번 열차 이번 나는 아이 없는 전체로 받았다. 이 분들이 가입하는 사람이 하지만 하지만 하지만 되었다면 하지만 되었다.	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	and see house
21	the program up to the current date, and also monthly	20	
1 100 100		21	immediate beginning of the deposition. So, we might as
23	financial statements of Thornhill to GM."	22	well just see how we want to exchange that information,
2000	And that, those items are either the	23	and
14	subject of pending motions or have been ruled upon?	24	
1.	7	١.	9
1	MR. BROWN: Yes. I believe Judge	1	Defendants may have received from any agents,
2	Magistrate Stanley said that we did not have to	2	representatives or employees of the Spectrum Full Circle
3	produce the individual tax returns and financial	3	Benefits Program. I think we've addressed that.
4		4	MR. BROWN: Yes. And Mr.
5	Thornhill are subject to a pending motion before Judge	5	Thornhill, as far as I know, there are no documents or
6	Hallanan at this time.	6	videos or anything that we have responsive to that.
7	MR. BANDS: And are the and	7	MR. BANDS: Okay.
8	referring to co-counsel, are the subject personal	8	MR. BROWN: And the same answer
9	financial records that Judge Hallanan ruled were not to	9	for Number 5.
10	be produced, are they a subject of an objection to her	10	MR. BANDS: And Number 5 would
11	order? Are you aware of that? Did we object to her	11	speak to Universal Underwriters?
12	order in regard to individual financial information?	12	MR. BROWN: Correct.
13	MR. YIANNE: No.	13	BY MR. BANDS:
14	MR. BANDS: Just to make sure	14	Q Training materials. Mr. Nisbet, I'm
15	we're complete. Number 3, "a complete and legible copy	15	going to go through some ground rules and just other
16	of any and all commission checks, rebate checks, 1099's,	16	items, housekeeping items, with regard to depositions.
17	commission or refund calculation sheets for the benefit	17	But first of all, this is fresh in my
18	of Mr. Nisbet personally and as an officer of the	18	mind and we have this before us. I do want to ask you if
19	defendant company," bearing in mind that at least the	19	you have knowledge of any primarily, I would say,
20	1099's have addressed the the other financial	20	probably F&I training materials and/or materials on the
21	information, I believe, we covered.	21	sales marketing and promotion of the Spectrum Full Circle
22	But the 1099's, we discussed with you	22	Benefits Program from Spectrum Services, Inc.?
23	previously with regard to Mr. Thornhill. 1099's for	23	Those would be any videotapes, binders,
24	commissions or payments from Spectrum from the sale of	24	memos, documents, notebooks, flyers, any tangible object

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

		1 01	miac-butck-Givic, inc., vs. spectrum services, inc
	10		12
1	whatsoever that refers to training of Thornhill personnel	1	MR. PICCIRILLO: So these other things
2	including yourself and/or Mr. Thornhill on the marketing	2	are from someone else?
3	of this Full Circle Benefit Program.	3	MR. BANDS: Yes, yes.
4	A The only tangible thing that we have is	4	MR. BROWN: Yes. And I don't even
5	the actual package itself, which is the Full Circle	5	think he was talking about Universal. Just to be clear,
6	Benefit package was the only thing we have. There are no	6	I don't think he was talking about the Universal.
7	videotapes, no notebooks, no written polices and	7	THE WITNESS: To clarify the things
8	procedures. But that is the only tangible thing we have.	8	we have, we have not had any training with Universal.
9	Q Okay. I would also ask the same	9	Most of the training that we have had has been with a
10		10	Finance and Insurance specialist who is now the Midwest
11	of what I'm looking for as far as anything tangible, the	11	Agency.
12	same question for anything from Universal Underwriters	12	BY MR. BANDS:
13	with regard to the F&I Department and practices,	13	Q Okay. And that's what I was going to get
14	procedures and those kinds of things that are undertaken	14	to.
15	at the dealership under, I assume, your guidance?	15	A We've gone through the training with
16	A Don't don't have any visual aids or	16	them. Also, we've had GMAC training.
17	videotape aids or anything.	17	Q Okay.
18	Q Any books or anything that anybody has	18	A You know, training as well.
19	ever provided to anyone that works for you about	19	Q All right.
20	training?	20	A So it's been from various sources.
21	A I'm sure we've had some books. We have	21	Q Okay. So we have, essentially, no
22	had some people that have gone to training classes and	22	training materials, as we discussed, from Spectrum. None
23	they have received books and, you know, as far as	23	from Universal. There may be some from GMAC.
24	training and those type of things.	24	A Possibly.
	11		13
1	But we don't have anything that we keep	1	Q Possibly. And there may be some from
2	on a permanent record as far as a, you know, as a video	2	Debbie Copeland's company What's the name of that

4

9

13

2 on a permanent record as far as a, you know, as a video 3 copy or a book as far as the F&I training.

Q Okay. It's possible that either Mr. 5 Barker, Mr. Painter, Mr. Stowers or Mr. Mounts or other people who have worked in F&I and/or sales at the dealership may have some of these documents or booklets or anything in their possession at work or at home; is that possible?

10 A Could have some training materials from 11 possible training, yes.

Okay. I would ask that -- if you could 13 check on that for me, please? And let your counsel know. 14 Can I see Exhibit No. 1 from Mr. Thornhill please?

MR. PICCIRILLO: Bill, I want to break 16 in, but just for clarity. Is he saying that there are 17 training materials from Universal or from their F&I

18 people or from Spectrum? 19

MR. BANDS: He -- he -- with

20 Spectrum, he said that they have nothing but the 21 materials.

22 MR. PICCIRILLO: Okay. That's all. 23

MR. BANDS: And by materials, I

24 mean the --

12

15

Debbie Copeland's company. What's the name of that 3 company?

A It is now Midwest. It was Finance and Insurance Specialists. It's now Midwest Agency.

Q Okay. What about training materials from 6 7 any other organization such as AFIP or anything like 8 that?

A We -- AFIP is something that we have done after this particular case. We have our -- several people that are AFIP certified now, and they would 12 probably have some materials.

I'm sure they would have some materials 14 from AFIP, which was administered by a GMAC 15 representative.

16 Okay. And if you will check on that and please let counsel know, I would appreciate it. Any 17 other organizations that have provided your anyone at your dealership with any training on the topic of F&I transactions, sales and promotions of optional goods and

services, financing, disclosures, proper preparation of

documents, anything that in any way relates to the F&I 23

Department? 24

A I think we've pretty well covered most of

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

1 them. Of course, you know, there could be a few more, 2 but I think most of the information we have is directly 3 from Debbie Copeland. Q Okay. And/or AFIP? 4 5 A And/or AFIP. 5 6 Q Do you have any training materials, such 6 as what we've just discussed, that speak to F&I practices 7 8 that were provided to you by Frank Baer of Commercial 8 9 Insurance Services while he still handled your insurance 9 10 accounts and prior to his being put on retainer by the 10 11 dealership? 11 12 A I couldn't answer if I have anything 12 13 directly. I know we have used some tools that Mr. Baer 13 14 has provided for us. 14 15 He was instrumental in helping us to 16 develop the -- I think the optional form that we use for 16 17 the -- for the Full Circle Benefit Program. 18 There are a few things that he has helped 19 us to develop, but I can't sit here and tell you exactly 19 which things came from him and which things that haven't. 21 But he has been helpful in helping -- making sure that we 21 22 have the proper tools to do the proper disclosures and --22

1 I think it was Commercial Insurance, but I don't have the exact specifics on that. Q So you wouldn't have any knowledge when

that insurance coverage ceased for the dealership?

A I can't remember the exact year.

Q And were you involved in retaining Mr. Baer as counsel for the dealership?

A Mr. Thornhill does that, but he runs it by me, and I was aware that he was retained, yes, sir.

Q Approximately how long ago was that? How many months, years --

A Possibly --

-- if you can't remember a date?

Possibly two years ago. Two, two and a 15 half years ago that he was retained to look over things.

Q All right. Well, I already got ahead of 17 myself and started asking you some questions before we went through the ground rules.

I haven't met you before. My name's Bill 20 Bands. As you know, myself and my associate here, Tim Yianne, represent the Plaintiffs in this case.

I'm sure you're very much aware of what 23 the case is about. This is a deposition, your

24 deposition. It is essentially an interview under oath

15

The Full Circle acceptance letter?

Q And you're referring to the acceptance

A Yeah, the optional --

23

1

2

3

11

24 letter?

Q Do you know if that was developed -- do you know when that was developed?

A I can't remember. Shortly, when it -just speculation. I can't give you an exact time. I think it was after -- there was a case involved with Joey Holland and we wanted to make sure that we were doing 10 things correctly.

So we enlisted Mr. Baer to make sure that 12 we were doing everything properly. We wanted to make 13 sure we were doing everything properly, and he thought it 14 was a good idea that even though that the form had been 15 approved and had the optional language on the bottom, 16 that we even did a separate form to show that it was 17 optional. And it was at that time, I can't remember the exact date, that we initiated that form.

19 Q What company, insurance company, did Mr. 20 Baer essentially represent as a broker or an agent when

21 he was acting as the insurance agent for the dealership? 22 A I can't remember. Mr. Thornhill handles 23 all the, you know, the acquiring of the insurance. We discuss it and if I'm not mistaking, it was Commercial.

1 when we get to find out information about the 2 dealership's practices, about the transaction involving 3 my clients. Essentially about -- just about anything and everything subject to some limitations. 4 5

17

If at any time you don't understand a question that I ask, I want you to please ask me to rephrase it. If there is a portion of a question you don't understand and you can be more precise and tell me what you don't understand, I would ask that you do that 10 as well.

Otherwise, when the record's being taken. 12 there's going to be a question and an answer and the record and everybody who reads it, is going to assume 13 14 that your answer is responsive to my question.

15 And so just to make sure we're clear, we 16 want to make sure that you understand the question, I understand the answer, et cetera. Fair enough? 17 18

- A Yes, sir.

19 Q Okay. Second ground rule, if you want to call it that, is I noticed you were nodding your head. 21 That's fine to a certain extent as we go on, but when you 22

give an answer, you need to give it verbally.

Yes, sir.

Q So that it's in the record. Be it yes,

Garrett Reporting Service

23

24

11

5/15/03 Deposition of GEORGE R. NISBET, JR.

Ronald & Judy Barker vs.
Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

_	Thornhi	1 Po	ontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, In
			20
1	no, whatever, it needs to be verbal. If you need a break	1	1 Q And what's your wife's name?
2	at any point in time, you know, let your attorney know.		A My wife's name is Alyse, A-L-Y-S-E,
3	And if we're at a point where we can stop and it's good	3	3 Nisbet.
4	to stop, we will do so.		4 Q And how long have you been married?
5	I will remind you that during all breaks,	5	5 A Been married October the 5th, 1996.
6	though, you're still under oath. It's as if you never	6	6 Q Is this a first marriage?
7	left the room. Do you understand those ground rules	. 7	7 A Second marriage.
8	okay?	8	8 Q And what was the name of your first wife?
9	A Yes, sir.	. 9	9 A Joyce Nisbet.
10	Q No problem with them?	10	0 Q Okay. What were both of their maiden
11	A No problem whatsoever.	11	1 names?
12	Q Okay. Have you ever given a deposition	12	2 A Joyce Marie Hager and Alyse Byrd.
13	before?	13	
14	A No, sir.	14	
15	Q Did you ever give a deposition at all in	15	5 A little over a year.
16	any cases that were brought against the dealership?	16	
17	A No, sir.	17	7 how much time elapsed between the first and second
18	Q Any cases where Mr. Neal or Mr. Thornhill	18	
19	may have given a deposition?	19	
20	A No, sir.	20	[12]
21	Q This is your very first one?	21	
22	A Very first deposition.	22	
23	Q Okay. Well, I've already told you the	23	
24	purpose of it. What's your address, both mailing and	24	
	19		21
1	physical?	1	1 Q All right. But you don't have any idea
2	A My mailing address is P. O. Box 272,	1 2	
3	Stollings, S-T-O-L-I-N-G-S, West Virginia 25646. My	3	3 A I don't know an exact address. I think
4	physical address is 81 Stollings Hill Road, Stollings,	1	4 Chapmanville. I think her kids attend the Chapmanville
5	West Virginia 25646.	5	
6	Q And how long have you lived at that	6	6 Q Okay. Do you and Alyse have any
7	address?	7	7 children?
8	A Approximately seven years.	8	그는 아이아 아이는 아이는 그는
9	Q When did you start working for Thornhill?	9	20 Y 22 C
10	A Jan	10	
11	Q Or you became part owner? Either one.	11	
12	A Well, I started working for Thornhill	12	
13	January of 1996, and I became part owner I hate to say	13	
14	I don't remember the exact date, but it was approximately	14	
15	two years later, I think.	15	[17] :
16	Q In 1998?	16	
17	A '98, yes.	17	
18	Q So you've lived at this address for the	18	
19	duration of your association	19	
20	A Yes.	20	있다
21	Q with the Thornhill dealership?	21	
22	A Yes, sir.	22	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
23	Q Are you married?	23	
24	A Yes, sir.	24	
74	A 103, 311.	124	4 when she stopped working and what she did.

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

A She was an R -- she's been an RN since 2 roughly 1984. Worked at, most recently, the last 12, 13, 3 14 years at Logan General Hospital as an RN in intensive care and critical care unit. And as of January 18th, she's no longer 6 working. She had a couple strokes in January and is not 7 working. 8 I'm sorry to hear that. You began with 9 Thornhill in 1996. What was your job title when you 10 began with Thornhill? 11

A Sales -- sales -- general sales manager. 12 sales manager.

Q Okay. And when you say "general sales 14 manager" and "sales manager," a general manager -- my understanding of that is a general manager essentially is -- oversees the entire dealership for the owner or with -- working with the owner, and the sales manager would 18 work beneath the general manager. Did you wear a general manager hat and then also handle all the sales?

20 A I said general sales manager, which is 21 just a fancy name for little better than a sales manager.

Okay.

13

22

2

3

4

7

9

10

11

21

23 But I basically handled the sales. I had 24 nothing to do with the service department what so --

23 1 whatsoever. I handled new and used sales department is what I was hired to do --

Q Okay.

A -- in '96.

And where -- from -- where did you work before you came on board at Thornhill?

A Worked for Mike Ferrell Ford. Worked for Mike Ferrell, for Mike Ferrell companies for approximately 12 years prior.

Q And in what kind of capacity did you work for Mike Ferrell for those 12 years?

12 A I was sales manager. It was Nissan 13 facility and then -- and also worked in the finance 14 department at the Ford facility and eventually became the 15 general sales manager of the Ford dealership.

Q Okay. Prior to going to work for Mike 16 17 Ferrell, where did you work?

A I worked for Riverside Motor Company in 19 Madison, West Virginia in 19 -- for approximately two 20 years, '83 and '84, as finance manager.

Okay.

22 And prior to that, I started in the 23 automotive industry -- just to go ahead and complete the

24 history for you.

Q The easiest way to do it, probably. 2

A I started 24 years ago just about to the 3 tee. I went to Rushton Motor Company, Mr. Larry LaFon. 4 I asked him for a job washing cars so I could make a

little pocket money to go to school.

And he told me to put my good clothes on and come on in, he'd teach me how to sell cars. So I started in the automotive industry 24 years ago in '79, and that's what I've been doing ever since with the 10 exception of basically going to Marshall University and 11 getting my degree.

12 Q Okay. We're going to get to your 13 education here in a second. So for the entire -basically, the entire duration that you've worked in the 15 automotive business, 24 years, it's all been in the sales end? 16

A It's all been in the sales end.

18 Q Okay. Now, when you say that all your employment has been in the sale end, does that include as 19 20 well F&I activities and responsibilities?

Correct.

17

21

5

7

8

9

11

12

13

14

22 Okay. So you began -- when you began in Q 23 the automotive industry and started to cut your teeth, if you will, as a salesperson and learning the -- learning

25

the sales end of the business, at that point in time, did you also start to learn the F&I end, too?

3 Or, at what point over the last 24 years 4 did you first begin to work in F&I?

A It might be easier for me just to start chronologically and give you a little history, if that might be the best way to go.

I started in '79, like I said, as sales. Mr. -- when I worked for Mr. LaFon at Rushton Motors. He

since -- so I was in sales. I learned sales.

He then formed L & S Chevrolet Olds, and I moved from Rushton Motors to L & S Chevrolet and continued in sales. This was basically summer employment because I was attending Marshall University at the time.

15 When I was in my senior year at Marshall, 16 I was contacted by Riverside Motor Company, the year I 17 was supposed to graduate, in March. They hired me as a 18 finance manager, which was my first event as finance manager, and I think that was in 1983. It could have 19

been '84, but I think it was '83 that I started. 20

I worked there approximately two years in 21 22 finance. Like I said, that was in March. I was supposed 23 to graduate in May when I started. After I left there, 24 after two years, I went back to one semester. I got my

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

			or	tiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services,	Inc
		6			28
1	degree and then I went straight to work for Mike Ferrell	- 1	1	Q And so I guess you were there until '83?	
2	Nissan.	.	2	Is that what you said?	
3	I was sales manager at Mike Ferrell	- 1	3	A Yeah.	
4	Nissan for approximately two years, being '86, '85, '86,	-	4	Q That you were supposed to graduate in	
5	'86 '85 and '86, I think it was. And then in '87,		5	'83?	
6	part of a middle of '87, I moved to the Ford Store,		6	A I was supposed to graduate in '83. I was	
7	and I reinitiated the finance department at the Ford		7	yes, I was there '80, '81, '82, '83, and then I went	
8	Store.		8	back and graduated in '86.	
9	Approximately three or four years to the	-	9	Q Okay. Class of '86?	
10	'til around 1990. And then in and around 1990, I		10	A Class of '86.	
11		100	11		
12				Q We have something in common. What did	
1 123				you study at Marshall?	
13	Honeycutt at the time, January of '96.	1.0	13	A Business Management.	
14	Q Okay. And when you were general sales		14	Q Any minors?	
15	manager, did the F&I department fall under your	10.0	15	A No.	
16	A Yes.	4.0	16	Q What's your date of birth?	
17	Q leadership?	- 1	17	A April 9th, 1961.	
18	A Yes.	Ι.	18	Q Okay. We talked to Mr. Thornhill about	
19	Q So essentially, after you began in F&I as	- 1.	19	the affiliations of the dealership with NADA and other	
20	the manager, in I believe you said about '80 was it	12	20	organizations.	
21	'83?		21	In fact, I believe that he told me about	
22	A '83, '84.	100	22	the NADA, but not, obviously, the West Virginia trade	
23	Q At the dealership you identified. A lot	- 100	23	organization.	
	of dealerships. It's hard to keep them straight. Since		24		
124		-	-7	Are there any other associations,	
1	that time you've kind of worked both sales and FGI	1	4		29
1	that time, you've kind of worked both sales and F&I	- 1	1	national or state or local, that the Thornhill dealership	
2	together?		2	and/or you yourself belong to?	
3	A Yes, sir.		3	A The only ones I think would be the West	
4	Q Okay. And when you went on board at		4	Virginia Automobile and Truck Dealers Association. Of	
5	Honeycutt and then Thornhill as a sales manager, the F&I	- 1	5	course, NADA, and then, of course, we recently had the	
6	department was under your guidance?		6	association with AFIP with the certification there.	
7	A Yes, sir.		7	Q Okay. Mr. Thornhill and I kind of went	
8	Q And if I understand it correctly, then		8	round a little bit trying to figure out what AFIP meant.	
9	you would be the head of F&I at the Thornhill dealership		9	But is it Association of F&I Professionals or	
10	since it's been in existence?	11	0	A Association of Finance and Insurance	
11	A Yes.	- 1	1	Professionals.	
12	Q The Thorn as a Thornhill dealership?	100	2	Q Okay. Where's that based?	1
13	A Yes, sir.		3	A I'm not sure exactly where it's based. I	
14	Q Not the, not the	1		know, I think the gentleman that actually, the GMAC	
15	A Yes, sir.		5	has talked to is on the west coast. I wouldn't know	
16	Q various incarnations. Okay. Where'd	21 3	6	exactly where.	
17	you go to high school?	- 1		그러는 그리는 그리는 그리는 그리는 그리는 그리는 그리는 그리는 그리는 그리	100
18			7	Q Okay. And there was a name that we had	
	A Logan High School.			of someone from GMAC who was responsible for getting you	U
19	Q And what year did you graduate?		9	guys involved in AFIP and actually put on the course.	4
20	A 1979.			What was his name?	
21	Q Okay. Did you start at Marshall	2		A Bill Darisol.	
22	immediately after Logan High School?		2	Q Bill Darisol. And is he a zone employee	
23	A Left Logan High School and immediately			for GMAC?	
	was to the select the second to	12		1 11 1 011 1 1 1	
24	went to Marshall University.	_ 2	4	A He is a GM I can't get into specifics	

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

	Thornhill	Por	ntiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc
	30		. 32
1	of it, but my understanding is he is a GMAC employee, but	1	dealership?
2	he is the zone or regional representative, which is	2	A My present title is Vice President. My
3	actually the dealer contact.	3	function is basically as general sales manager.
4	Q Okay. So he's basically for this	4	Q Okay. And if I understand the structure
5	geographic area. He has the dealer relations?	5	correctly, also you own 25 percent of the business;
6	A Dealer contact, dealer relations, yes.	6	correct?
7	Q Okay. Does he have any does he have	7	A Yes, sir.
8	any warranty responsibilities or service	8	Q Okay.
9	responsibilities?	9	A Owe on 25 percent of the business, I
10	A I don't know what their exact	10	should say.
11	responsibilities are. I mean, he is involved with all	11	Q I'm sorry?
12	facets of, you know, of GMAC. He's our contact for	12	A Got to earn the end. I owe on 25 percent
13	warranties, for financing, for, you know, training, for	13	of the business.
14		14	Q Okay. As far as your title as general
15	Q Okay.	15	sales manager, it's my understanding that if we were to
16	A You know, for everything.	16	look at a corporate structure that essentially Gene Neal
17	Q All right. Are you familiar with the	17	works directly under you?
18	NADA code of ethics?	18	A Yes, sir.
19	A No, sir.	19	Q And that Gene Neal is the sales manager?
20		20	그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그
	Q Okay. We talked to Mr. Thornhill about that and he was, and said that the dealership subscribed	21	
21	그 경기가게 보다가 가지 않는 전에 가게 하는 것이 되었다. 그리고 있는 그리고 있는 것이 없는 것이 되었다. 그리고 있는 것이 없는 것이었다. 그런 것이 없는 것이었다면 없는 것이 없는 것이었다면 없는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이었다면 없는 것이 없는 것이었다면 없는 것이 없는 것이었다면 없는 것이 없는 것이었다면 없는 것이었다면 없는 것이 없는 것이었다면 없어요. 그렇지 않는 것이었다면 없는 것이었다면 없어요. 되었다면 없어요. 되었다면 없어요. 되었다면 없어요. 되었다면 없어요. 그렇지 없어요. 그렇지 않는 것이었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없		
22	to it. But based on your response, I would take it that	22	two of you share depending on whether someone's out of
23	he hasn't shared that information with you?	23	the dealership or whether or not someone's busy with
24	A I have the code of ethics, but I'm not	24	something else or on vacation or whatever.
	31		33
1	going to say I couldn't repeat them to you	1	But that he works under you in a linear
2	Q Okay.	2	fashion, but there are some of the duties that you share?
3	A so I don't want to, you know, I'm	3	A Yes. We are pretty much on equal, you
4	under oath. I don't want to sit here and make you think	4	know, on equal footing. The main difference is the fact
5	that I know the Code of Ethics.	5	that I do, you know, in participating in the ownership of
6	Q Okay.	6	the dealership with 25 percent. As far as our functions,
7	A So I'm not going to.	7	we're pretty much on the same, you know, on the same
8	Q We probably have a copy here somewhere.	8	level.
9	Well, pass on that. Are there have there been any	9	Q Okay.
10	meetings, conferences or are there any written	10	A We pretty much perform the same
11	guidelines, policies or procedures that you are aware of	11	functions.
12	에 통해 함께 하지 않아야 한다면서 하게 된다. 이 가입니다는 한 번째 하는 이 사람이 있다면서 하지 않아 있다면서 되었다면서 하지만 하지만 되었다면서 되었다. 모든 보고 있다면 House and	12	Q And then under the two of you, you have
13	that you've developed with Mr. Thornhill or adopted with	13	sales, which are strictly the guys who sell the vehicles?
14	Mr. Thornhill and passed on to the employees that speak	14	A Correct.
15	to ethics in business practices, sales of automobiles,	15	Q And you have the F&I department?
16	sales of F&I products?	16	A Correct.
17	A No written things that I'm aware of at	17	Q And in the F&I department, we have Mr.
18	this time. I know, you know, we do have discussions in	177.20	Painter and Greg Barker. Jeff Mounts does some of it,
19	our meetings on, you know, how we want things done and	19	but he also is the specialist for special financing, and
20	that we want things done, you know, done properly.	20	Hank Stowers for the used car lot in Boone County.
21	But as far as actually a written code of	21	A Yes. Not at the current time. Mr.
141		1888	
	그는 사용 이번 경기 가장 하면 가장 하는 것이 되었다면 하는 것이 없는 것이었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없	122	Stowers and Mr. Painter are no longer with us.
22	ethics or anything that has been handed down or passed	22 23	Stowers and Mr. Painter are no longer with us. O Oh, okay. Okay. How many people are
	그는 사용 이번 경기 가장 하면 가장 하는 것이 되었다면 하는 것이 없는 것이었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없었다면 없	23	Q Oh, okay. Okay. How many people are employed in the F&I department right now under you and

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

_		Pol	ntiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Ir	1C.
1.	34		36)
1	Mr. Neal?	1	handle the FI end in a deal, you basically have five	
2	A Mr. Barker and Mr. Mounts.	2	people at this point in time; is that correct?	
3	Q Okay. Anyone else?	3	A Mr. Neal and myself and Mr. Barker, and	
4	A No. That would be the only, only F&I.	4	Mr. Mounts and Mr. Frazier, yes.	
5	The only other person who would handle any F&I and who is	5	Q As far as desking duties, Mr. Thornhill	
6	licensed in F&I would be Everett Frazier, who will handle	6	has told us that that primarily falls to you with Mr.	
7	some disclosure.	7	Neal filling that role as well?	
8	Q Okay. Now is Mr. Frazier primarily a	8	A Correct.	
9	salesman?	9	Q And if I understand the procedure	
10	A Mr. Frazier is basically he is an	10	correctly, in a transaction, the salesman will	
11	administrative assistant to Mr. Thornhill and Mr. Neal	11	effectively greet the customer on the lot, talk to them	
12	and myself.	12	about vehicles that they want, handle the customer	
13	Q Okay. And he can fill in an F&I when	13	contact, bring them in and have them fill out some	
14	need be, then?	14	initial information on job status, the vehicle they want,	
15	A Yes.	15	any trade they might want to make information like that	
.16	Q And you said licensed in F&I. Tell me	16	any trade they might want to make, information like that.	
17	about licensure in the field of F&I.	17	And then it goes to desking, which would	
18			be you or Mr. Neal, to basically run the hard figures and	
1	A You have to be licensed by the State of		see what you can do	
19	West Virginia as far as being as far as the life and	19		
20	disability insurance, and he is licensed.	20	Q to help them out? And then once	
21	He is currently, they're currently	21	there's some sort of agreement reached after negotiating	
22	getting him signed up for the AFIP training. But he has	22	the deal, which in which the desking person can	
23	been trained to do the disclosures and knows all the	23	actually be involved along or instead of a salesperson,	
24	proper documentation and disclosures to fully disclose a	24	after that it goes to F&I for preparation of documents.	
	35		37	
1	deal.	1	And that's where optional services and products are	
2	Q Okay. And that's as far as the life and	2	discussed with the consumer?	
3	health insurance; right?	3	A Correct.	
4	A As far no. We've got him trained as	4	Q Okay. In regard to desking duties, when	
5	far as everything.	5	a customer has a car that they want to trade, I assume	
6	Q Okay.	6	that the first thing that's done is that document or that	
7	A We won't just let anybody do that. We've	7	information is provided on the application document,	
8	got to have somebody	8	which, you know, we'll get to this. I don't even have it	
9	Q And you all have trained him?	9	handy, but where on the back it's folded over partially	
10	A We have trained him and he has also been	10	and you do the four square analysis. Do you understand	
11	I say we have trained. He's also sat down with Ms.	11	what I'm talking about?	
12	Copeland and gone through that as well.	12	A Uh-huh.	
13	Q Okay. Does Mr. Mounts still handle	13	Q What's the formal name of that document?	
14	special financing?	14	Not the four square rear but the	
15	A Yes, sir.	15	A Sales worksheet.	
16	Q And if Mr. Mounts is kind of splitting	16		
17		12532	Q Sales worksheet. Okay. I didn't know if	
18	special financing duties and general F&I duties, does	17	there was a formal name other than a worksheet. Once	
19	that mean that Mr. Barker is kind of carrying a lion's share of the F&I duties	18	that information is provided on that, how does the	20
4		19	dealership determine the status of that account on a	
20 21	A Yes, sir.	20	trade?	
0.0000000	Q when you and/or Mr. Neal and/or Mr.	21	Does the desking person actually, with	
22	Frazier aren't chipping in to help?	22	permission of the customer, call the lender to find out	
23	A Yes, sir.	23	how much is owed on the vehicle using the VIN, which I	
24	Q But in essence, as far as people who can	24	assume's given on the form. Or how does that work?	

Deposition of GEORGE R. NISBET, JR. 5/15/03 Ronald & Judy Barker vs.

	Thornhill !	Pon	tiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.
	38		40
1	A You're talking about the payoff on the	1	Q Protocol
2		2	A Yeah.
3		3	Q or anything like that?
4	1.2 1/2 1 11/21	4	A No, there's nothing that says the
5	the VIN number and the permission of the compan of the	5	appraisal has to be done first or that there has to be a
1 6	customer, we can call and find out what the payoff is	6	payoff value before you get an appraisal. It's just, you
1 7	with their Social Security number, VIN number and	7	know, whatever's convenient at the time.
1 %	semetimes you know they'll give us the account number	8	Q And you said you go out and do the
0	sometimes, you know, they'll give us the account number	9	appraisal. So I take it the first step in the appraisal
1 9		10	is actually a visual inspection of the vehicle?
10	상 가는 그는 그는 그는 그는 그를 가는 것이 되었다. 그들은 그는 그를 가는 그를 가는 그를 가는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이 없다. 그를 가는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이 없다.	11	A Correct.
11			
12		12	Q And what are you looking for when you do
13		13	that visual inspection?
14	A Correct. Yes, sir.	14	A You look at the visual inspection. You're
15	Q Okay. Once they come to desking, I'm	15	looking at the condition of the car, general condition of
16		16	the car. The mileage. All of the equipment.
17		17	You know, they make several different
18		0.55	models of the car. You want to make sure you're looking
19		19	to see whether it's a GS an LS or an SS or, you know,
20	to see what you have and if you have, you know, a vehicle	20	what it could be.
21	그 경우 경우 경우 경우 경우 경우 경우 기계 중요한 경우 경우 등을 받는다.	21	You look at the condition of the tires.
27		22	You'll look to see if there's any paint, you know, paint
23		23	work. The general cleanliness of it. You know, just a
	initially start inputting the information into the, into	24	general appraisal to try to determine a value of it.
-	39		41
	the computer and then you would do your appraisal and	1	Q Okay. Does anyone test drive it?
	then you would put your figures on the paper for the	2	A Yes.
	customer to I mean, for the salesperson to present to	3	Q Does the appraiser test drive it?
	the customer.	4	A Sometimes the appraiser will test drive
	Q Okay. When you're presented with the	5	it. Most of the time the salesperson will test drive it.
	6 worksheet and you said you get some get the	6	Q Okay. And I assume, then, you know,
1 2	7 information, does that mean that you take the worksheet	7	whoever's doing the appraisal, just asks the salesperson
	and the first thing that you do is appraise the vehicle?	8	"Is it running okay?"
	Or do you initially make the call to the	9	A Yeah. Is it running okay? Were there
1		10	any lights on? Check engine lights? Did all the, you
21 53		11	know, power windows function properly? You know, did it
1		12	이 그렇게 되면 하면 하면 가면 얼마면 되면 되면 하게 되었다면 하면 되었다면 하게 되었다면 하게 되었다면 하게 되었다면 하다 그는 그 그렇게
1		13	
1	policy or procedure. There's times where the first thing	14	
1			
1		15	
1		16	1
1		17	
- 33	8 working, and you have three or four appraisals to do,	18	
1		19	
2	o and then they'll get the payoffs. There's not set, you	20	
2		21	A Through the use of NADA books, Black
2		22	
2		23	
2	4 A No, no written policy, yeah.	24	determine a value.

Deposition of GEORGE R. NISBET, JR. 5/15/03 Ronald & Judy Barker vs.

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

	Thornhill	Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.
	42	44
1	Q Okay. And if there's a differing value	1 A At that time, at that time, you calculate
2	and, or even slightly in the NADA versus the Black book	2 your one dollar over invoice minus the value you've
10 220	versus your knowledge of the market via auction sheets,	3 determined and then determine your difference figure.
3		4 And then if
4	you just average those or?	5 Q Okay. And when you say calculating the
5	A You there's not set way. It's a mind	6 deal, that's when you essentially use the four square?
6	thing. I mean, it's kind of like estimate I mean, I	7 A That's when we use the four square
7	always estimating a, you know, a contracting job.	A 30
8	It's whatever you think that it's going, you know, that	8 approach, yes.
9	it's worth. Whatever you think you can get out it.	9 Q Okay. On the reverse side of the
10	There's no Black book doesn't buy	10 worksheet?
11	cars. NADA doesn't buy cars. So, I mean, you just, it's	11 A On the reverse side, yeah. We fold the,
12	a personal opinion.	12 fold the worksheet over and we will do the four square on
13	Q Arbitrary decision you make, general	13 the reverse side.
14	A Yeah. Just arbitrary. There's no	14 Q And it's my understanding that when you
15	average. No, you know, no set way. Everything has got	15 have, when you're selling at the one dollar over invoice,
16	its own it just comes with years of experience.	16 if there's negative equity in the vehicle, then
	Q Okay. And the value that you, or the	17 essentially, the trade allowance will be inflated over
17		18 actual cash value and the price of the vehicle will be
18	number that you come up with at that point in time,	19 inflated in an equal amount so that there's kind of a
19	that's I can't remember the term you used. Fair	
20	market	
21	A ACV.	21 the sales contract?
22	Q value?	22 A Yeah. The difference figure doesn't
23		23 change at all.
24	Q Actual cash value?	24 Q Okay.
	43	45
1	A Cash value.	1 A But those numbers will be yes.
1 2	Q Okay. And there's a difference between	2 Q And that's when you present the numbers
3		3 to the, the consumer and you agree on them with the four
4	t proc the conding but patently	4 square?
5		5 A With the four square.
6		6 Q Okay.
7	Q Okay.	7 A Correct.
1 /		8 Q And I think you told me that sometimes
8		9 that four square is done before you obtain a payoff?
1 9		10 A Sometimes it's done before we obtain a
10		1.57
11		11 payoff, yes.
12	없는 BMM ST 48 18 18 19 1일 및 제공 18 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	12 Q Okay. So, I'm curious. How is it that
13	A Sure. Absolutely.	13 when you're giving the customer the numbers on the deal,
14		14 if you're going to be adjusting the, going to be
15		15 adjusting the trade allowance and adjusting the cash
16		16 price of the vehicle, you don't know how much to adjust
17		17 that until after you've obtained payoff. So how do you
18		18 work the work four square with the customer?
19		19 A We don't adjust that's adjusted in,
20		20 those figures are adjusted in finance after the deal's
2		21 agreed upon. Because we trade on the difference figure
2		22 from the dollar over invoice figure less the ACV and the
2		23 difference figure doesn't change. So those figures are

Garrett Reporting Service

23 that time, you calculate your deal.

Q Okay.

24

23 difference figure doesn't change. So those figures are

24 adjusted in the finance department.

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

	Thornhill I	on.	tiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services,	IIIC.
	46			48
1	Q So the deal is then going to be cut based	1	Those are required by the bank in order	
2	on the deal is going to be cut. The basis of the deal	2	to show I'm assuming you're talking about the negative	
3	is presented to the consumer, and what they're going to	3	equity	
	agree on is not necessarily their trade-in allowance, not	4	Q Uh-huh.	
	necessarily the cash value or the cash price of the	5	A is what your, you know, is what your	
6	vehicle, but it's going to be the difference between what	6	focus is. But, you know, it doesn't cost the customer	
7	the ACV is and the, the one dollar over invoice price; is	7	anything to show the figures based on the negative	
	that correct?	8	equity. They will come out exactly the same, and we're	
9	A Restate your question. You said the	9	required to do that by the banks. They will not allow us	
10	deal's going to be cut. I don't know what you mean by	10	to show negative equity on a contract.	
11	cut.	11	Q Is that all the lenders you work with?	
12	Q Well	12	A No, sir.	
13	A You mean	13	Q None of them will let you show negative	
14	Q You told me	14	equity?	
15	A accepted or	15	A I don't want to say that none of them	
16	Q the difference doesn't change between	16	will let us show negative equity. Most of them require	
17	you say you're selling the vehicle based on and	17	us not to show negative equity. I'm sure we have a few	
18	correct me if I'm wrong, but this is what I understood	18	that will allow us to show negative equity.	
19	you to say.	19	But as a general policy, just so that we	
20	You're selling the vehicle based on the	20	don't make a stake mistake, we will try to adjust them	
21	difference between the actual cash value and the one	21	all not to show negative equity.	
22	dollar over invoice. That those are the numbers you're	22	Q Which ones won't allow you to show	
23	presenting.	23	negative equity?	
24	But those won't change regardless of any	24	A I can't give you the specifics on that.	
	47			49
1	adjustment for negative equity in the trade allowance and	1	You know, I would be guessing. And I, you know, I can't	
2	in the cash price of the vehicle. Do you follow me?	2	give you the specifics.	
3	A Yes, sir.	3	Q How many lenders do you work with?	
4	Q Okay. And that the four square is where	4	A We've got approximately ten lenders.	9
5	you're actually presenting those numbers to the consumer	5	Q Okay. Well, we know you got Huntington	
6	and they're going to determine whether or not they want	6	Banks.	
7	to make that deal?	7	A Uh-huh.	
8	A Correct.	8	Q BB&T.	
9	Q Okay. So in essence, when they determine	9	A Uh-huh.	
	whether or not they're going to make that deal using the	10	Q One Valley? That's BB&T now.	
11	four square, it's possible that the cash price of the	11	A That's BB&T.	
12	vehicle is going to be more than the cash price of the	12		
13	vehicle on the four square, and thus possibly increase	13	A Do you want me I can probably give you	
14	their monthly payments?	14	a list. GMAC.	
15	A It depends how you want to say, in a	15		
16	word. It costs the customer nothing at all to adjust the	16		
17	figures for the financing. That is done in the finance	17		
18	department. The figures do not change as far as what the	18	Household Finance. That's approximately ten. I'm sure	erent en
19	customer is paying whatsoever.	19	there's a few more	
20	I mean, there's a lot of word tracks	20	Q Okay.	
21	there, but, you know, you're that is taken to the	21		
22	그는 그	22	State of the state	
23	the customer anything on how those numbers are put	23		
24		24	Q high risk, isn't it?	

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

		OII	ilac-Buick-Givic, file., vs. spectrum services, inc.
	50		52
1	A Yes. High risk. Sub prime.	1	didn't want to get into the particulars.
2	Q What are the other ones that are sub	2	Q Well
3	prime?	3	A And I did not state that, make
4	A Household, Bank One.	4	Q Now when you say you don't want to get
5	Q Well, is Bank One Bank One does the	5	into particulars, do you mean you don't want to tell me
6	regular financing and sub prime, don't they?	6	more details on that arrangement or or details on the
7	A Not with us.	7	directives you've been given by the lenders?
8		8	Or you don't want to give me the lenders?
		9	Or you can't give them to me? You can't remember them as
9	A Not, as far as I know, not in the state	10	you sit here? What do you mean you don't want to get
10	of West Virginia.	11	into details?
11	Q Well, how did that list I mean you		TO DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY
12	guys sell a lot of cars and you've only got ten lenders.	12	A I'd be more than happy to give them to
13	Which ones have told Thornhill you can't finance negative		you, but I can't. I mean, it's not something that I have
14	equity or show it in a deal?	14	up here in my head. I mean, I'd be more than happy to
15	A I can't give you exact list of which	15	get you the information on which lenders I've got. I'd
16	ones. I mean, I can give you assumptions. I know that	16	be more than happy to get you a detailed list who will
17		17	take negative equity and who won't.
1882	been told that so we adjust them.	18	Q Okay.
19		19	A I'd be more than happy to provide you
	telling you which ones. I could research and give you	20	with that information, but I can't sit here and tell you
21	and get the information as to which ones won't allow it,	21	for sure 100 percent which ones will and which ones
	but it, you know, it's most of them.		won't.
23	Q And you said "we've been told." Who has	23	Q Okay. And, but the bottom line is, for
100	The state of the s		the dealership, that while some may and some won't, you
24	told you?	27	53
	51	,	
1	A Our buyers at the indirect centers. They	1	guys across the board do your deals that way just so you
2	will not cash our contract if we send we have had	1	won't slip up and possibly send a negative equity deal to
3	contracts sent back to us because they showed negative	3	someone who won't accept it?
4	equity and they would not cash or accept a contract with	4	A Correct.
5	negative equity.	5	Q Okay. I'm going to shift gears here just
6	Q And the buyers at the indirect centers,	6	a little bit. What, what optional services or products
7	is that some sort of an intermediate step between you and	7	does the dealership currently sell?
8	the lender?	8	A Currently, we sell life insurance, life
9	A Yes. That is our contact at the lender.	9	and disability insurance, gap, extended service contract,
10	Q Oh, okay. So essentially, it's your	10	Full Circle Benefit Program, etch or theft deterrent.
11	testimony that negative equity can't be financed without	11	Q Got the systems package?
12		12	
13		13	
14		14]
- Table		15	Q Do you are you still selling that or
15		16	그 이 그리 이번에서 의 회 의 의 기계하는 그 것 같다.
16			
17		17	이 마스크리 회사 회사 회사 (19 시간) 이 아이는 이 가는 사람이 되었다면 하는 사람이 되었다. 그리고 하는 사람이 되었다면
18	DI MIN. DANDS.	18	g - Sec - Law aggree was a green and the rest and the rest of the control of the
19		19	
20		20	
21		21	
22		1337033	sell it.
23		23	기가 가장 그는 사람들이 아니는 아이들은 이 사람들은 사람들이 아니는 아니는 아이들이 아니는 사람들이 아니는 사람들이 아니는 사람들이 되었다. 그렇게 되었다면 그렇게
	not let us, you know, would not let us finance it. And I	174	reimplemented it and we just took a new, we just started

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

	1 normalii)	OII	tiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services,	
-	54			56
1	a new etch program and we, you know, we sold quite a few	1	Q Yeah, if they're upside down.	
2	in the last, last week.	2	A Tax, title, license, you know, pay off.	
3	Q Okay. When did you implement it?	3	Q Well, if they're upside down, that's the	
	A I think it started, I can't remember the	4	adjustment and what you're telling me is that if they're	
4	A I tillik it statted, I can tremember are	5	upside down, it doesn't really make a difference because	
5	exact date. It's approximately a week ago. We just	6	it's going to be adjusted for and that still that	
6	redid every, we just did every car on the lot. Put the	7	difference, it's not going to change regardless of what	
7	theft on every car on the lot and we just, we just	11.0	it says on the sales contract with the trade allowance	
8	implemented the program.	8		
9	Q And what third party administers or	9	and the price of the vehicle.	
10	provides that program?	10	A Once the yeah. The difference doesn't	
11	A Midwest.	11	change.	
12	Q Okay. And those are all products, then,	12	Q Okay. At what point is the invoice price	
13	that as part of the deal that we talked about, kind of	13	of the vehicle shared with the consumer?	
14	giving the evolution of the deal, those are sold at the	14	A At most points, it's disclosed right	
10000	back end by the F&I department when they're actually	15	it depends on when they ask for it. At most points, it's	
15	date the reserved and closing the deal?	16	disclosed right up, right at the beginning.	
16	doing the paperwork and closing the deal?	17	A lot of times, we'll show both ways. I	
17	A Correct.		think on the Barker case, in particular, we showed the	
18	Q Okay. Back to desking, when you're		mink of the barker case, in particular, we showed the	
19	desking and you got the worksheet and you got the four	19	retail and the dollar over invoice and sometimes it'll be	
20	square, and you come up with whatever the person's	20	disclosed a little later in the, in the process.	
21	agreeable to, and essentially, and correct me if I'm	21	Q Okay. So it can be disclosed after the	
22		22	four square?	
23	to whatever the difference in trade value, that they're	23	A It can be disclosed after the four	
24	or the actual cash value and the one dollar over	24	square.	
-	55			57
1	invoice.	1	Q Were you the desking manager on the	
1	That's, in essence, what they're going to	1 2	Barker invoice, on the Barker transaction?	
2		3	A On one of them, I think I was. On the	
3	have to pay out-of-pocket or finance over and above their	4	van deal.	
4	trade; right?	1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
5	A Restate the question so I fully	5	Q The May 22nd, 2000?	
6	understand what you're wanting from me.	6	A I don't have the date.	
7	Q I think what you've told me is that the	7	Q The first one?	
8				
	when you're doing your four square worksheet and you	8	A I think it was the first one, yes, sir.	
9	when you're doing your four square worksheet and you are at the desking stage, that once the four squares are	9	Q Okay. That's how I identify it. The	
1	are at the desking stage, that once the four squares are	9	- Managaran	
10	are at the desking stage, that once the four squares are drawn out and the pages folded back and the salesperson	9	Q Okay. That's how I identify it. The first one or the second one. So that's, maybe it's	
10 11	are at the desking stage, that once the four squares are drawn out and the pages folded back and the salesperson and/or the desking person is using that to negotiate with	9	Q Okay. That's how I identify it. The first one or the second one. So that's, maybe it's easier that way.	
10 11 12	are at the desking stage, that once the four squares are drawn out and the pages folded back and the salesperson and/or the desking person is using that to negotiate with the customer, the important figures are the value of the	9 10 11 12	Q Okay. That's how I identify it. The first one or the second one. So that's, maybe it's easier that way. There's also something on well,	
10 11 12 13	are at the desking stage, that once the four squares are drawn out and the pages folded back and the salesperson and/or the desking person is using that to negotiate with the customer, the important figures are the value of the trade that's assessed during appraisal	9 10 11 12 13	Q Okay. That's how I identify it. The first one or the second one. So that's, maybe it's easier that way. There's also something on well, there's the checklist. The deal checklist.	
10 11 12 13 14	are at the desking stage, that once the four squares are drawn out and the pages folded back and the salesperson and/or the desking person is using that to negotiate with the customer, the important figures are the value of the trade that's assessed during appraisal A Correct.	9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Okay. That's how I identify it. The first one or the second one. So that's, maybe it's easier that way. There's also something on well, there's the checklist. The deal checklist. A Uh-huh.	
10 11 12 13 14 15	are at the desking stage, that once the four squares are drawn out and the pages folded back and the salesperson and/or the desking person is using that to negotiate with the customer, the important figures are the value of the trade that's assessed during appraisal A Correct. Q and the one dollar over invoice cost	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Okay. That's how I identify it. The first one or the second one. So that's, maybe it's easier that way. There's also something on well, there's the checklist. The deal checklist. A Uh-huh. Q Based on what you're telling me, it	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	are at the desking stage, that once the four squares are drawn out and the pages folded back and the salesperson and/or the desking person is using that to negotiate with the customer, the important figures are the value of the trade that's assessed during appraisal A Correct. Q and the one dollar over invoice cost of the vehicle. And then the difference between those	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Okay. That's how I identify it. The first one or the second one. So that's, maybe it's easier that way. There's also something on well, there's the checklist. The deal checklist. A Uh-huh. Q Based on what you're telling me, it sounds like the dealer checklist, which is to accompany	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	are at the desking stage, that once the four squares are drawn out and the pages folded back and the salesperson and/or the desking person is using that to negotiate with the customer, the important figures are the value of the trade that's assessed during appraisal A Correct. Q and the one dollar over invoice cost of the vehicle. And then the difference between those two numbers is essentially what they're going to pay out-	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Okay. That's how I identify it. The first one or the second one. So that's, maybe it's easier that way. There's also something on well, there's the checklist. The deal checklist. A Uh-huh. Q Based on what you're telling me, it sounds like the dealer checklist, which is to accompany the file at the close of the deal and which is used	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are at the desking stage, that once the four squares are drawn out and the pages folded back and the salesperson and/or the desking person is using that to negotiate with the customer, the important figures are the value of the trade that's assessed during appraisal A Correct. Q and the one dollar over invoice cost of the vehicle. And then the difference between those two numbers is essentially what they're going to pay out-of-pocket over and above their trade, absent any extras	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Okay. That's how I identify it. The first one or the second one. So that's, maybe it's easier that way. There's also something on well, there's the checklist. The deal checklist. A Uh-huh. Q Based on what you're telling me, it sounds like the dealer checklist, which is to accompany the file at the close of the deal and which is used throughout-the transaction process to make sure all of	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are at the desking stage, that once the four squares are drawn out and the pages folded back and the salesperson and/or the desking person is using that to negotiate with the customer, the important figures are the value of the trade that's assessed during appraisal A Correct. Q and the one dollar over invoice cost of the vehicle. And then the difference between those two numbers is essentially what they're going to pay out-of-pocket over and above their trade; absent any extrast they may buy in F&I?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Okay. That's how I identify it. The first one or the second one. So that's, maybe it's easier that way. There's also something on well, there's the checklist. The deal checklist. A Uh-huh. Q Based on what you're telling me, it sounds like the dealer checklist, which is to accompany the file at the close of the deal and which is used throughout-the transaction process to make sure all of the steps are followed or marked out if they're not	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are at the desking stage, that once the four squares are drawn out and the pages folded back and the salesperson and/or the desking person is using that to negotiate with the customer, the important figures are the value of the trade that's assessed during appraisal A Correct. Q and the one dollar over invoice cost of the vehicle. And then the difference between those two numbers is essentially what they're going to pay out-of-pocket over and above their trade; absent any extrast they may buy in F&I?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Okay. That's how I identify it. The first one or the second one. So that's, maybe it's easier that way. There's also something on well, there's the checklist. The deal checklist. A Uh-huh. Q Based on what you're telling me, it sounds like the dealer checklist, which is to accompany the file at the close of the deal and which is used throughout-the transaction process to make sure all of the steps are followed or marked out if they're not applicable, that there are some even though that's	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are at the desking stage, that once the four squares are drawn out and the pages folded back and the salesperson and/or the desking person is using that to negotiate with the customer, the important figures are the value of the trade that's assessed during appraisal A Correct. Q and the one dollar over invoice cost of the vehicle. And then the difference between those two numbers is essentially what they're going to pay out-of-pocket over and above their trade, absent any extras they may buy in F&I? A Correct.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Okay. That's how I identify it. The first one or the second one. So that's, maybe it's easier that way. There's also something on well, there's the checklist. The deal checklist. A Uh-huh. Q Based on what you're telling me, it sounds like the dealer checklist, which is to accompany the file at the close of the deal and which is used throughout-the transaction process to make sure all of the steps are followed or marked out if they're not applicable, that there are some even though that's checklist is completed at the F&I stage, that there are	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	are at the desking stage, that once the four squares are drawn out and the pages folded back and the salesperson and/or the desking person is using that to negotiate with the customer, the important figures are the value of the trade that's assessed during appraisal A Correct. Q and the one dollar over invoice cost of the vehicle. And then the difference between those two numbers is essentially what they're going to pay out-of-pocket over and above their trade, absent any extras they may buy in F&I? A Correct. Q Okay.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Okay. That's how I identify it. The first one or the second one. So that's, maybe it's easier that way. There's also something on well, there's the checklist. The deal checklist. A Uh-huh. Q Based on what you're telling me, it sounds like the dealer checklist, which is to accompany the file at the close of the deal and which is used throughout-the transaction process to make sure all of the steps are followed or marked out if they're not applicable, that there are some even though that's checklist is completed at the F&I stage, that there are some activities preceding the F&I stage that are	
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	are at the desking stage, that once the four squares are drawn out and the pages folded back and the salesperson and/or the desking person is using that to negotiate with the customer, the important figures are the value of the trade that's assessed during appraisal A Correct. Q and the one dollar over invoice cost of the vehicle. And then the difference between those two numbers is essentially what they're going to pay out-of-pocket over and above their trade, absent any extrasthey may buy in F&I? A Correct. Q Okay. MR. BROWN: Well, and what they	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Okay. That's how I identify it. The first one or the second one. So that's, maybe it's easier that way. There's also something on well, there's the checklist. The deal checklist. A Uh-huh. Q Based on what you're telling me, it sounds like the dealer checklist, which is to accompany the file at the close of the deal and which is used throughout-the transaction process to make sure all of the steps are followed or marked out if they're not applicable, that there are some even though that's checklist is completed at the F&I stage, that there are some activities preceding the F&I stage that are	

	Thornhill I	on	tiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Ir	nc.
<u> </u>	58		60	
1	A The checklist is more for after the	1	A No, sir.	
2	after the deal to make sure that all the proper	2	Q So I have no way of knowing, if I'm a	
2	documentation and everything's done. It's an F&I	3	customer, what the actual dollar over invoice cost of	
3	checklist	4	that vehicle will be until possibly I've already gone	
4	The Control of the Co	5	through the whole process and reached F&I?	
5	Q Okay. A is what it is.	6	A Correct.	
6		7	Q And that's when it's time to execute the	
0	Q Okay. So F&I uses that after the deal is closed to make sure that when they go through their	8	documents?	
8	Closed to make sure that when they go through their	9	A Correct.	
9	paperwork, they've got everything they need?	10	Q Approximately how many documents are	
10	A Yes.	11	there in the average transaction, assuming it involves a	
11	Q Okay. And on that checklist, it makes a	12	trade?	
12	reference to the invoice letter?	10000001	A I'd have to count. If I was I've	
13	A Correct.	13		
14	Q An item on an invoice letter. Okay.	14	heard 40, 35 or 40.	
15	When I asked you about the when the invoice price is	15	Q Does that sound about right to you?	
16	provided, you said at the beginning of the process. Did	16	A That could be very close, yes.	23-
17	you mean when they're first being talked to on the lot or	17	Q Okay. Do you know about how many	
18	at the beginning of the desking process?	18	vehicles you sell a day?	- 1
19	A It could be at the they could be on	19	A It depends on the, it depends on the day	
20		20	and depends on the year. I mean, it	
21	the desking process. It could be disclosed in the	21	Q Yeah. It could vary?	
22	finance department.	22	A It could vary.	
23	Q Okay. So it could, that invoice could	23	Q How long's the average F&I closing?	
24	actually be disclosed in the finance department after	24	A Approximately one hour. Forty-five	36
	59			61
1	you've already gone through the four square analysis and	1	minutes to one hour.	
2	figures have been agreed to?	2	Q Why don't you, from the let's back up	
3		3	to desking when the four square and worksheet procedure	
4	Q If a customer walks onto your lot and	4	is taking place, and somebody says, "Yeah. I want this	
5	the state of the s	5		
6	the state of the s	6	Is there anything else that happens at	- 68
1 7	feel for it. They go over. They look at the vehicle.	7	desking? At the desking stage?	
8		8	A No.	
9		9	Q So, and at that point, the salesman has	
10	이 가장 전문에 가는 사람들이 가장 가장 하는 사람들이 되었다.	10	no further contact?	
111		11	the state of the s	
12	The first term of the control of the first term of the control of	12	over to a finance manager.	
13		13	그는 사람들은 사람들이 가면 보다가 하는 것이 하는데	
- 0.0	State of the second	14		
15	그 그들은 그렇게 하는 것이 되었다. 그는 그는 그는 그는 그는 그를 가는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이다.	15		
1 .		16	2) - MANAT - HANG STATE	
110		17		
- 18	10 - Barrier (1985년 - 1985년 1982년 1982		never even meet or speak to the desking manager?	
10	장마는 사람들이 아니라	19		
1		20		
20		2		
2			there's the F&I guy, and essentially says, "Here's a	
2	NO DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY	2		
12	4 way to show what the actual invoice was?		sell him this vehicle. Take it over at the F&I stage."?	
L	T May to short milet the detact invoice mast			

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

	Thornhill !	Pon	tiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.
	62		64
1	A Yeah.	1	like that. Possibly a credit app, but if the credit app
2	Q Okay.	2	isn't done, that's going to be done at the F&I stage.
3	A It's similar. I mean, the way it will	3	Walk me through the F&I stage.
4	work is the salesperson will actually take the	4	A Generally, the F&I stage, generally the
5	information to the finance manager and provide him with	5	credit application is done prior to the F&I stage. The
4		6	credit application is taken in and then the customer is
6	all the information and the finance manager will	7	taken into the finance office.
1	generally tell him when he's ready for the customer.	0	
8	Q Okay. What information does the salesman	8	Into the finance office, and the finance
9	take in to the Finance Manager?	9	manager will discuss the financial arrangements with the
10	A He'll take, you know, all the mileage,	10	customer. He'll make available all the different
11	the insurance information, the registration card. You	11	programs that we have. The extended service contracts,
12	know, all the things that are needed to complete the	12	the life insurance, the life and disability, the gap
13	deal.	13	protection and the etch.
14	Q That's on the trade?	14	They'll discuss all the programs and
15		15	present it to it and make all the arrangements, agreeing
1000	A Yeah. Copy, well a copy of on the new. You need miles on the one he's buying.	16	on terms and rate and monthly payment and what protection
16		17	packages that the customer wants. And they will agree.
17	Q Okay.		
18	A If there's a trade on that one,	18	Once they agree upon a term and
19	registration card on the trade. You need the insurance	19	everything's agreed upon, then they will print and
20	information. All the information that's, you know, just	20	disclose all the documents.
21	needed to complete the deal.	21	Q Okay. So, for instance, a financing
22	Q Well, that information is the particular	22	agreement isn't presented to the customer essentially in
23	그 그 사람들은 이루어는 아이지 아이를 맞이 아이지 않아야 되어 가지 않아 내가 되는 것을 하게 되었다. 그렇게 그 그렇게 되었다.	23	its final form or near final form until it comes time to
24		24	execute the document?
	63	1	65
1		1	A That's agreed upon agreed upon between
1	does the salesman give to the F&I?	1 2	the customer and the finance manager.
2		1 2	Q Verbally, but they don't actually see a
3	Q Okay. And I assume that the credit	13	
4	application is filled out by the customer while they're	4	
-5	in the desking stage?	5	
6	A The salesperson will take the credit	6	under we had to do that before. We had to present
7	application, yes.	7	them a copy of the contract, but we don't have to do that
8		8	anymore.
9		9	Now, we were presenting them with a copy
10		10	of the contract before we actually executed the
11		1000000	documents, but we don't have to actually present them
11 500			with that copy of the contract anymore. I think that law
12		13	
13		14	
14		1930.2	5
15		15	
16		16	
17		17	
18	- Q Okay.	100	
19	A No set.	19	했는 아마니다 하나 하는 이번 아마니아 이번에 가는 아마니아 아마니아 아마니아 아마니아 아마니아 아마니아 아마니아 아마니
20		20	do that. The one we were told to do that, we did provide
21	BO - grand	21	them with a, you know, with a contract prior to look at.
22		22	
23		23	
	stage is delivery of odometer statements, other things	24	
14	stage is delivery of odomicter statements, other timigs	1	.,

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

Q Okay. At what point did you stop doing 2 it? A Probably, probably after everybody else 4 finally told us two or three times that they didn't. And 5 think Johnni's the one that told us we could finally 6 quit doing that. And that was probably two months ago? 7 Two or three months ago. I would guess. 8 Q Okay. Okay. Most people, if they're 9 going to purchase one of the optional products or 10 services, be it a extended service contract or one of the 11 insurance life, life, health, disability, or gap or even 12 the Full Circle Benefits Program, they're going to to 13 finance those items as part of their entire deal, aren't 14 they! Isn't hat what you generally see? 15 A In most cases, yes. 16 Q I mean, if they're financing the vehicle, 17 they're not going to pay cash for the contract; right? 18 A In most cases, right. They would get it 19 involved in the financing. 20 Q or an insurance. 21 A Correct. 22 Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or 23 even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly payment shift is my payment, with the extended service contract and 24 the gap on 66 months? I mean, you know, one it 25 will, you know, they will come to an agreement. 26 Vell, how can you come to an agreement or 27 even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly payment shift is my payment with the extended service; you know, what protection services, you know, what protection is provided. 27 you know, they will come to an agreement. 28 even a suggestion as to credit terms that are 29 at at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 29 before you go over these products? 20 Well, some that payment, since the politons and people have made a 29 doing the provided in the financing. 20 Okay. 11 know, that protections erries, you know, when you to me the wind the provided in		Thornhill	Pon	tiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.
2 if? 3 A Probably, probably after everybody else 4 finally told us two or three times that they didn't. And 5 I think Johnnie's the one that told us we could finally 6 quit doing that. And that was probably two months ago? 7 Two or three months ago. I would guess. 8 Q Okay. Okay. Most people, if they're 9 going to purchase one of the optional products or 10 services, be it a extended service contract or one of the 11 insurance life, Iffe, health, disability, or gap or even 12 the Full Circle Benefits Program, they're going to 13 finance those items as part of their entire deal, aren't 14 they? Isn't that what you generally see? 15 A In most cases, yes. 16 Q I mean, if they're financing the vehicle, 17 they're not going to pay cash for the contract, right? 18 A In most cases, right. They would get it 19 involved in the financing. 20 Q or an insurance. 21 A Correct. 22 Q Well, how can you come to an agreement on 23 even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly 24 payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like 21 that, how can you come to that agreement before you're 2 already presented the options and people have made a 3 decision by - how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 2 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word 'credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 18 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 19 objection that your use of the word 'credit terms' might 10 Q Nax. BROWN: Let me just state an 17 objection that your use of the word 'credit terms' might 18 be a little ambiguous. 19 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 19 objection that your goover these products? 10 A Drobe can you present credit terms that are 11 term and that payment. He may say, 'Well, what is it on 12 Great for "What is in or 22" What would it be if would 13 Great for "What is in or 22" What would it be if would 14 careful there. That has a		66		68
2 A Probably, probably after everybody else 4 finally told us two or three times that they didn't. And 5 think Johnnie's the one that told us we could finally 6 quit doing that. And that was probably two months ago? 7 Two or three months ago. I would guess. 8 Q Kay. Okay. Nost people, if they're 9 going to purchase one of the optional products or 10 services, be it a extended service contract or one of the 11 insurance life, life, heath, disability, or gap or even 12 the Full Circle Benefits Program, they're going to 13 finance those items as part of their entire deal, aren't 14 they? Isn't that what you generally see? 15 A In most cases, yes. 16 Q I mean, if they're financing the vehicle, 17 they're not going to pay cash for the contract; right? 18 A In most cases, right. They would get it 19 involved in the financing. 20 Q ran insurance. 21 A Correct. 22 Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or 23 even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly 24 payments, interest rate, total-payment, anything like 21 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've 2 aiready presented the options and people have made a 3 decision by - how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 4 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word 'credit terms' might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word 'credit terms' might 18 be a careful there. That has a lot of implications. 19 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 10 not change, obviously. 11 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 12 objection that your use of the word 'credit terms' might 13 be a little ambiguous. 14 A careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 17 objection that your yoe over these products? 18 Yams. BROWN: Let me just state an 19 objection that your told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in Ffit, the first ithing you told me about wa	1	Q Okay. At what point did you stop doing		
A Probably, probably after everybody else 4 finally told us two or three times that they didn't. And 5 think Johnnie's the one that told us we could finally 6 quit doing that. And that was probably two months ago? 7 Two or three months ago. I would guess. 8 Q Okay. Most, expole, if theyre 9 going to purchase one of the optional products or 10 services, be it a extended service contract or one of the 11 insurance life, life, health, disability, or gap or even 12 the Full Circle Benefits Program, theyre going to 13 finance those items as part of their entire deal, aren't 14 they? Isn't that what you generally see? 15 A In most cases, yes. 16 Q I mean, if they're financing the vehicle, 16 they're not going to pay cash for the contract; right? 18 A In most cases, right. They would get it 19 involved in the financing. 10 Q or an insurance. 21 A Correct. 22 Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or 23 even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly 24 payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like 26 1 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've 2 already presented the options and people have made a 3 decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word 'credit terms' might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word 'credit terms' might 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 14 objection that your use of the word 'credit terms' might 15 be a little ambiguous. 16 Yer going to all discussed at one, at 17 or word not. And then all the documents are printed up 18 Very going to a late trems, that has a lot of implications. 19 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 19 objection that you go over these products? 20 And then you said, 'Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we se	2		2	100 I TOUR I STORE SHOW IN THE STORE SHOW I
4 finally told us two or three times that they didn't. And 5 I think Johnnie's the one that told us we could finally 6 uith doing that. And that was probably two months ago? 7 Two or three months ago. I would guess. 8 Q Okay. Okay. Most people, if they're 9 going to purchase one of the optional products or one of the insurance life, life, health, disability, or gap or even 12 the Full Circle Benefits Program, they're going to 13 finance those items as part of their entire deal, aren't 14 they? Isn't that what you generally see? A In most cases, yes. Q I mean, if they're financing the vehicle, 17 they're not going to pay cash for the contract; right? 19 involved in the financing. Q Or an insurance. A Correct. 20 Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or 2 even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly 24 payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like 19 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've 2 already presented the options and people have made a decision by - how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word 'credit terms' might be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word 'credit terms' might be a careful there. That has a lot of implications. 19 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word 'credit terms' might be a little ambiguous. 19 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word 'credit terms' might be a little ambiguous. 19 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your you down the, kind of the order of what's going 1 to go on in Fif1, the first hith my our lod me should have the products? 19 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your you for the read of the products where and we see if 19 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 19 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 19 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 19 MR.			3	
5 think Johnnie's the one that told us we could finally 6 quit doing that. And that was probably two months ago? 7 Two or three months ago. I would guess. 8 Q Okay. Okay. Most people, if theyre 9 going to purchase one of the optional products or 10 services, be it a extended service contract or one of the 11 insurance life, life, health, disability, or gap or even 12 the Full Circle Benefits Program, theyre going to 13 finance those items as part of their entire deal, aren't 14 they? Isn't that what you generally see? 15 A In most cases, yes. 16 Q I man, if theyre financing the vehicle, 17 theyre not going to pay cash for the contract; right? 18 A In most cases, right. They would get it 18 involved in the financing. 19 Q Or an insurance. 21 A Correct. 2 Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or 23 even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly 24 payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like 25 diction that your use of the word "credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 26 before you go over these products? 26 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 27 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 28 be a little ambiguous. 29 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 20 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 21 not change, obviously. 21 MR. BANDS: Okay. 31 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 32 to give don't. Band the documents are printed up 32 know, the various other products we have and we see if 33 to go on in Figl, the first thing you told me about was 44 they? Isn't terms. 46 A Correct. 47 Whey are a suggestion as it credit terms. 48 A In most case, right. They would get it 49 A Int situation and people have made a 40 decision by how can you come to that agreement before you've 41 already posquitary. 42 already posquitary. 43 A jour know, the customer will say, you know, what products? 44 they? Isn't whey are a suggestion as to credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 4 before you go over these products? 4 MR. BROWN: Because the	4		4	there are if there are aspects of the credit terms
6 quit doing that. And that was probably two months ago? 7 Two or three months ago. I would guess. 8 Q Okay. Okay. Most people, if they're 9 going to purchase one of the optional products or 10 services, be it a extended service contract or one of the 11 insurance life, life, health, disability, or gap or even 12 the Full Circle Benefits Program, they're going to 13 finance those items as part of their entire deal, aren't 14 they? Isn't that what you generally see? 15 A In most cases, yes. 16 Q I mean, if they're financing the vehicle, 17 they're not going to pay cash for the contract; right? 18 A In most cases, right. They would get it 19 involved in the financing. 20 Q Or an insurance. 21 A Correct. 22 Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or 23 even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly 24 payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like 25 even a suggestion as to credit terms who was a decision by how can you present credit terms that are 3 decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 M.R. BROWN: Let me just state an 6 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 M.R. BANDS: Well, then how 10 M.R. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 M.R. BANDS: Okay. 13 And then you sold me about was made a careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BYM. BANDS: Okay. 16 Yer going to talk credit terms, you know, once it 17 who can you come to that agreement before you've 18 a little ambiguous. 19 M.R. BROWN: Let me just state an 19 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 19 to change of the products we have and we see if 10 you know, inform them what that will do to their 11 term and monthly payment. 12 term and monthly payment. 13 know, the pustions payed and the term intended and the product will free the term intended and the term intended and the term intended and the product will know, the was a payed wi	1	I think Johnnie's the one that told us we could finally	-5	that may be affected by the purchase of an optional
7 Two or three months ago. I would guess. 8 Q Okay. Okay. Most people, if they're 9 going to purchase one of the optional products or 10 services, be it a extended service contract or one of the 11 insurance life, life, health, disability, or gap or even 12 the Full Circle Benefits Program, they're going to 13 finance those items as part of their entire deal, aren't 14 they? Isn't that what you generally see? 16 Q I mean, if they're financing the vehicle, 17 they're to going to pay cash for the contract; right? 18 A In most cases, yes. 19 Q Or an insurance. 20 Q Or an insurance. 21 A Correct. 22 Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or 23 even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly 24 payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like 10 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've 2 already presented the options and people have made a 3 decision by - how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 13 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 14 Carreful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: Well, then how 16 When you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me.about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on term before you know that 10 product will affect their monthly payment based on the 11 term. I mean, they will be given several different 12 Q Okay. 18 ha hyou know, the wrill be given several different 19 Okay. 18 ha hyou know, then what that will dot to their 19 product will affect their monthly payme	1100		6	
8 Wether or not they want to buy that product? 9 going to purchase one of the optional products or 10 services, be it a extended service contract or one of the 11 insurance life, life, health, disability, or gap or even 12 the Full Circle Benefits Program, they're going to 13 finance those items as part of their entire deal, aren't 14 they? Isn't that what you generally see? 15 A In most cases, yes. 16 Q I mean, if they're financing the vehicle, 17 they're not going to pay cash for the contract; right? 18 A In most cases, right. They would get it 19 involved in the financing. 20 Q O ran insurance. 21 A Correct. 22 Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or 23 even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly 24 payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like 1 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've 2 already presented the options and people have made a 3 decision by - how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 10 product will affect their monthly payment based on the 11 term. I mean, they will be given several different - 12 Q Okay. 13 Ayou know, options. They will, you know, what protection services, you know, whet protection services, you know, what protection services, you know, whet	166		7	
9 going to purchase one of the optional products or 10 services, be it a extended service contract or one of the 11 insurance life, life, health, disability, or gap or even 12 the Full Circle Benefits Program, they're going to 13 finance those items as part of their entire deal, aren't 14 they? Isn't that what you generally see? 15 A In most cases, yes. 16 Q I mean, if they're financing the vehicle, 17 they're not going to pay cash for the contract; right? 18 A In most cases, right. They would get it 19 involved in the financing. 20 Q or an insurance. 21 A Correct. 21 Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or 22 even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly 24 payments, interest rate, total-payment, anything like 25 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've 2 already presented the options and people have made a 3 decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 MR, BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms." 10 MR, BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR, BANDS: Well, then how 13 MR, BROWN: Because the rate would 14 not change, obviously. 15 MR, BROWN: Just, I want to be 16 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 16 MR, BROWN: Just, limit to be 17 over you go over the credit terms. 18 MR, BROWN: Let me just state an 19 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 19 to go on in FEI, the first thing you told me about was. 110 services on agreement as to 111 product will affect their monthly payment. 112 Q Okay. 12 how, what protection services, you know, whet will, you know, firm them wha			8	
10 services, be it a extended service contract or one of the 11 insurance life, life, health, disability, or gap or even 12 the Full Circle Benefits Program, they're going to 13 finance those items as part of their entire deal, aren't 14 they?! Isn't that what you generally see? 15 A In most cases, yes. 16 Q I mean, if they're financing the vehicle, 17 they're not going to pay cash for the contract, right? 18 A In most cases, right. They would get it 19 involved in the financing. 20 Q or an insurance. 21 A Correct. 22 Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or 23 even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly 24 payments, interest rate, total-payment, anything like 25 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've 26 already presented the options and people have made a 3 decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 26 before you go over these products? 27 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 28 objection that your use of the word 'credit terms' might 38 be a little ambiguous. 39 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 30 not change, obviously. 31 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 31 not change, obviously. 31 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 32 or we dont. And then all the documents are printed up 33 they in most product will affect their monthly payment. He man, they will be given several different 12 Q Okay. 4 - you know, on options. They will, you know, what protection sexies, you know, whore, whet products and monthly payment. He run. Iman, they will be given several different 14 they? Isn't that what you general different 15 Q Newleth was protection sexies, you know, what protection sexies, you know, whore, onto mean they will done their terms. In they would desire to purchase. And they 18 A - wrou know, the customer will say, you know, the customer will s			100	
insurance life, life, health, disability, or gap or even the Full Circle Benefits Program, they're going to flid finance those items as part of their entifier deal, aren't they? Isn't that what you generally see? A In most cases, yes. Q Imean, if they're financing the vehicle, they're not going to pay cash for the contract; right? A In most cases, right. They would get it involved in the financing. Q Or an insurance. Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like 1 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've a dready presented the options and people have made a d decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts before you go over these products? A MR, BROWN: Let me just state an of objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might be a little ambiguous. MR, BROWN: Because the rate would not change, obviously. MR, BROWN: Because the rate would not change, obviously. MR, BROWN: Well, then how MR, BROWN: Well, well back up. I'll just MR, BROWN: Let me just state an one time. Q Okay. MR, BROWN: Let me just state an of objection that rous other products we have and we see if the full clined and produced in the products we have and we see if the full clined, they may man that will do to their term and monthly payment. He man, they walt protection services, you know, what protection shat that that that that that that that				
the Full Circle Benefits Program, they're going to 13 finance those items as part of their entire deal, aren't 14 they's Isn't that what you generally see? 15 A In most cases, yes. 16 Q I mean, if they're financing the vehicle, 17 they're not going to pay cash for the contract; right? 18 A In most cases, right. They would get it 19 involved in the financing. 19 Q Or an insurance. 20 Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or 21 even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly 24 payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like 21 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've 2 already presented the options and people have made a 3 decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 10 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: Okay. 16 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 17 that you go over the credit terms. 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement not hat. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up 20 as you know, on the products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up 24 as you. What numbers do people have to agree with	77(0))	services, be it a extended service contract of one of the		
finance those items as part of their entire deal, aren't they? Isn't that what you generally see? A In most cases, yes. A In most cases, yes. A In most cases, yes. A In most cases, right. They would get it involved in the financing. Q Or an insurance. A Correct. Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like A Ithat, how can you come to that agreement before you've at lateast partially dependent on some of these amounts before you go over these products? MR. BROWN: Let me just state an objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might be a little ambiguous. MR. BROWN: Because the rate would not change, obviously. MR. BROWN: Because the rate would not change, obviously. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be careful there. That has a lot of implications. BY MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be careful there. That has a lot of implications. BY MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be the view of one of the order of what's going to take you go over the credit terms. And then you sold, "Then we present, you thow, what protection services, you know, hor desire to purchase. You know, the ususomer will come to an agreement. A - "yo know, they will come to an agreement. The wand monthily payment. Will, you know, inform them what that will do to their term and monthily payment. Will, you know, inform them what that will do to their term and monthily payment. The what is they would oseise to purchase. You know, the customer will agree upon that, you know,	18223	insurance life, life, health, disability, or gap or even	10000000	
they? Isn't that what you generally see? A In most cases, yes. Q I mean, if they're not going to pay cash for the contract; right? A In most cases, right. They would get it involved in the financing. Q Or an insurance. A Correct. Well, how can you come to an agreement or even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like 1 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've already presented the options and people have made a decision by how can you present credit terms that are at least partially dependent on some of these amounts before you go over these products? MR. BROWN: Let me just state an objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might be a little ambiguous. MR. BROWN: Because the rate would not change, obviously. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be a MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be a careful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be that you go over the credit terms. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be AMR. BROWN: Just, I want to b	1		4. VOM 65-6	
15 A In most cases, yes. 16 Q I mean, if they're financing the vehicle, 17 they're not going to pay cash for the contract; right? 18 A In most cases, right. They would get it 19 involved in the financing. 20 Q Or an insurance. 21 A Correct. 22 Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or 23 even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly 24 payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like 2 already presented the options and people have made a 3 decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 MR, BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR, BANDS: Well, then how- 10 MR, BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR, BANDS: Okay. 13 MR, BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR, BANDS: Okay. 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the- 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in Felt, the first thing you told me.about was- 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products? 22 D okay. 23 Let may do not be extended service contract and 24 the gap on 66 months?" I mean, you know, wow, will, what is it on 12? What would it be if I would 25 very a suggestion as to credit terms that are 26 the at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 27 before you go over these products? 28	13		923 35	
16	14	they? Isn't that what you generally see?		
theyre not going to pay cash for the contract; right? A In most cases, right. They would get it involved in the financing. Q Or an insurance. A Correct. Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or a least partially dependent on some of these amounts before you go over these products? MR. BROWN: Let me just state an objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might be a little ambiguous. MR. BROWN: Because the rate would mot change, obviously. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be careful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be careful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be careful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be that you go over the credit terms. And then you said, "Then we present, you know, the various other products we have and we see if that you go over the credit terms. And then you said, "Then we present, you know, the warious other products we have and we see if there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up	15		15	
theyre not going to pay cash for the contract; right? A In most cases, right. They would get it it involved in the financing. Q Or an insurance. A Correct. Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or seven a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like for 1 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've already presented the options and people have made a decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. MR. BRANDS: Well, then how We're going to talk credit terms here, products. This is 8 how they may change; MR. BRANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has alot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has alot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has alot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 15 one time. Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the When you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in FEI, the first thing you told me about was that you go over the credit terms. And then you said, "Then we present, you ambiguous. And then you said, "Then we present, or when you how, the customer will say, you know, on 60?" It was a it's just common negotiating and, you of oka. Mow, the customer will agree upon that, you know, the custom	16	Q I mean, if they're financing the vehicle,	1000000	- [2] : 과장, [2] : [2] : [2] : [2] : [2] : [3] :
A in most cases, right. They would get it involved in the financing. O C or an insurance. A Correct. O Well, how can you come to an agreement or seven a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like for that, how can you come to that agreement before you've already presented the options and people have made a at least partially dependent on some of these amounts before you go over these products? MR. BROWN: Let me just state an objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might be a little ambiguous. MR. BROWN: Because the rate would not change, obviously. MR. BROWN: Because the rate would not change, obviously. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be careful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be decreful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be decreful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be decreful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be decreful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be decreful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be decreful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be decreful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be decreful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be decreful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be decreful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be decreful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be decreful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be decreful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be decreful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be decreful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be decreful there. That has a lot of implications. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be d	17		17	term and monthly payment.
19 involved in the financing. 20 Q or an insurance. 21 A Correct. 22 Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like 1 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've a already presented the options and people have made a decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BRNOWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BRNOWN: Because the rate would 12 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 4 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 4 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: Okay. 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the	1000		18	You know, they will come to an agreement.
20 Q Or an insurance. 21 A Correct. 22 Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or 2 even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly 2 payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like A correct. 23 Q Okay. 1 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've 2 already presented the options and people have made a 3 decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 9 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 1 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 1 not change, obviously. 14 Correct. 15 BY MR. BANDS: Okay. 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 2 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 2 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up	1 11/15		19	It's just basically negotiating. And, you know, once it
A Correct. Q Well, how can you come to an agreement or a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like 1 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've already presented the options and people have made a decision by - how can you present credit terms that are at least partially dependent on some of these amounts before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 4 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: Okay. 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going that you go over the credit terms. 17 Weney you told me the, kind of the order of what's going that you go over the credit terms. 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me_about was. 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then all the documents are printed up 12 ask you. What is im y payment with the extended service contract and 20 the gap on 66 months?" I mean, you know 23 Q Okay. 4 A - it's just common negotiating and, you 16 of 72 what would it be if I would 4 term and that payment. He may say, "Well, what is it on 366?" or "What is it on 72? What would it be if I would 4 go on, you know, on 60?" It just 5 Q Well, so in essence, it's not a, it's not 6 a segmented process? It's "We're going to sit down. 7 We're going to talk credit terms here, products? 1 A Correct. It's all discussed at one, at 15 one time. 10 Okay. 11 A Correct. It's all discussed at one, at 15 one time. 12 Q Okay. 13 What is my payment with the extended service and it's just common negotiating and, you 16 of 72 what is in 72? Wh	122330		20	
22 q Well, how can you come to an agreement or even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like 24 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've already presented the options and people have made a decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: BY MR. BANDS: 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then all the documents are printed up 12 ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with 18 payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like 2 Q Okay. 1 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've already presented the options and people have made a decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 1 know, the customer will agree upon that, you know, that 2 term and that payment. He may say, "Well, what is it on 3 66?" or "What is it on 72! What would it be if I would 4 go on, you know, on 60?" It just 5 Q Well, so in essence, it's not a, it's not a segmented process? It's "We're going to sit down. 7 We're going to talk credit terms here, products. This is how they may change. 15 A Correct. It's all discussed at one, at 15 one time. 16 Q Okay. 17 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 18 objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet 19 and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be 20 a			10.50	
23 even a suggestion as to credit terms, you know, monthly 24 payments, interest rate, total payment, anything like 67 1 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've 2 already presented the options and people have made a 3 decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: Okay. 12 A Correct. 13 Q Okay. 14 A Correct. 13 Q Okay. 15 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 16 objection that you go over the credit terms. 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me.about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, Then we present, you 121 know, the customer will agree upon that, you know, that 2 term and that payment. He may say, "Well, what is it on 3 66?" or "What is it on 72? What would it be if I would 4 go on, you know, on 60?" It just 5 Q Well, so in essence, it's not a, it's not a segmented process? It's "We're going to talk credit terms here, products. This is how they may change." 9 There's not a an agreement as to 10 credit terms before you get into optional services or 11 products? 12 A Correct. 13 Q Okay. 14 A Correct. 13 Q Okay. 15 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 15 one time. 15 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 15 objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet 15 and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be 15 and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be 17 and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be 18 MR. BROWN: 18 and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be 18 MR. BROWN: 19 A Correct I			1988963	
24 A it's just common negotiating and, you 67 1 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've 2 already presented the options and people have made a 3 decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in FEI, the first thing you told me_about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the customer will agree upon that, you know, that 2 term and that payment. He may say, "Well, what is it on 3 dec?" or "What is it on 72? What would it be if I would 4 go on, you know, on 60?" It just 5 Q Well, so in essence, it's not a, it's not 6 a segmented process? It's "We're going to sit down. 7 We're going to talk credit terms here, products. This is 8 how they may change." 9 There's not a an agreement as to 10 credit terms before you get into optional services or 11 products? 12 A Correct. 13 Q Okay. 14 A Correct. It's all discussed at one, at 15 one time. 16 Q Okay. 17 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 18 objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet 19 and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be 20 ambiguous. 21 BY MR. BANDS: 22 Q Okay. Well, we'll back up. I'll just 23 ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with				
1 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've 2 already presented the options and people have made a 3 decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in FEI, the first thing you told me about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the customer will agree upon that, you know, that 2 term and that payment. He may say, "Well, what is it on 3 66?" or "What is it on 72? What would it be if I would 4 go on, you know, on 60?" It just 5 Q Well, so in essence, it's not a, it's not a segmented process? It's "We're going to sit down. 7 We're going to talk credit terms here, products. This is 8 how they may change." 9 There's not a an agreement as to 10 credit terms before you get into optional services or 11 products? 12 A Correct. 13 Q Okay. 14 A Correct. It's all discussed at one, at 15 one time. 16 Q Okay. 17 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 18 objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet 19 and i'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be 20 ambiguous. 21 know, the customer will agree upon that, you know, on 60?" It just 2 Q Well, so in essence, it's not a, it's not a segmented process? It's "We're going to talk credit terms here, products. 18 how they may change." 19 There's not a an agreement as to 10 credit terms before you get into optional services or 11 products? 12 A Correct. 13 A Correct. It's all discussed at one, at 15 one time. 20 Q Okay. 21 know, the various other pro	92000			
1 that, how can you come to that agreement before you've 2 already presented the options and people have made a 3 decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up	24		- 24	
2 already presented the options and people have made a 3 decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me_about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up				
3 decision by how can you present credit terms that are 4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me about was 19 that you go over these products we have and we see if 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up	1	that, how can you come to that agreement before you've	1	
4 at least partially dependent on some of these amounts 5 before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going to talk credit terms here, products. This is how they may change." 9 There's not a an agreement as to credit terms before you get into optional services or 11 products? 12 A Correct. 13 Q Okay. 14 A Correct. It's all discussed at one, at one time. 15 Q Okay. 16 Q Okay. 17 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be ambiguous. 18 Objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be ambiguous. 18 Opicution that credit terms here, products. This is how they may change." 9 There's not a an agreement as to credit terms before you get into optional services or 11 products? 12 A Correct. 13 Q Okay. 14 A Correct. It's all discussed at one, at objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be ambiguous. 18 Opicution that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be ambiguous. 19 We're going to talk credit terms here, products. 10 A Correct. 11 A Correct. It's all discussed at one, at one time. 12 Q Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be ambiguous. 19 We're going to talk credit terms here, products. 10 Credit terms before you get into optional services or products? 12 A Correct. 13 Q Okay. 14 A Correct. I	2	already presented the options and people have made a	4	
5 before you go over these products? 6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me_about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up	3		3	
6 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up	4	at least partially dependent on some of these amounts	1 22	
7 objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might 8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me_about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up 7 We're going to talk credit terms here, products. This is 8 how they may change." 9 There's not a an agreement as to 10 credit terms before you get into optional services or 11 products? 12 A Correct. 13 Q Okay. 14 A Correct. It's all discussed at one, at 15 one time. 16 Q Okay. 17 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 18 objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet 20 ambiguous. 21 BY MR. BANDS: 22 Q Okay. Well, we'll back up. I'll just 23 ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with	5	before you go over these products?	5	
8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me about was. 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up	6		6	- BRANCHE - TOTAL PERSON PROBLEM CONTROL - STATE -
8 be a little ambiguous. 9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me_about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up	7	objection that your use of the word "credit terms" might	7	We're going to talk credit terms here, products. This is
9 MR. BANDS: Well, then how 10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me_about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up 9 There's not a an agreement as to 10 credit terms before you get into optional services or 11 products? 12 A Correct. 13 Q Okay. 14 A Correct. It's all discussed at one, at 15 one time. 16 Q Okay. 17 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 18 objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet 20 ambiguous. 21 BY MR. BANDS: 22 Q Okay. Well, we'll back up. I'll just 23 ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with	8	be a little ambiguous.	8	how they may change."
10 MR. BROWN: Because the rate would 11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me_about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up 10 credit terms before you get into optional services or 11 products? 12 A Correct. 13 Q Okay. 14 A Correct. It's all discussed at one, at 15 one time. 16 Q Okay. 17 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 18 objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet 19 and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be 20 ambiguous. 21 BY MR. BANDS: 22 Q Okay. Well, we'll back up. I'll just 23 ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with	100000		9	There's not a an agreement as to
11 not change, obviously. 12 MR. BANDS: Okay. 13 MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me_about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up	100,000		10	
MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be careful there. That has a lot of implications. BY MR. BANDS: Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going that you go over the credit terms. And then you said, "Then we present, you know, the various other products we have and we see if there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up A Correct. A Correct. A Correct. MR. BROWN: Let me just state an Objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be ambiguous. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. MR. BROWN: Let me just state an Nobjection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be A Correct. BY MR. BROWN: Let me just state an Objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be A BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Okay. MR. BROWN: Let me just state an Objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be Okay. Okay. MR. BROWN: Let me just state an Objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be Okay. Okay. Wall, we'll back up. I'll just ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with			L. L	도 전쟁된 것에 있었다면서 하면 없었어요? 이번 100mm에 하면 100mm에 하면 100mm에 보고 있다면 100mm에 100mm에 100mm에 100mm에 100mm에 100mm에 100mm에 1
MR. BROWN: Just, I want to be 14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up 13 Q Okay. 14 A Correct. It's all discussed at one, at 15 one time. 16 Q Okay. 17 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 18 objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet 19 and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be 20 ambiguous. 21 BY MR. BANDS: 22 Q Okay. Well, we'll back up. I'll just 23 ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with		MR BANDS: Okav	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	The state of the s
14 careful there. That has a lot of implications. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up 14 A Correct. It's all discussed at one, at 15 one time. 16 Q Okay. 17 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 18 objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet 19 and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be 20 ambiguous. 21 BY MR. BANDS: 22 Q Okay. Well, we'll back up. I'll just 23 ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with			50,000	
15 BY MR. BANDS: 16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up 15 one time. 16 Q Okay. 17 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 18 objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet 19 and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be 20 ambiguous. 21 BY MR. BANDS: 22 Q Okay. 23 ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with	10000			
16 Q This, what I'm asking, I guess, is the 17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up 16 Q Okay. 17 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 18 objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet 19 and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be 20 ambiguous. 21 BY MR. BANDS: 22 Q Okay. 23 ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with			1.8500=	月
17 when you told me the, kind of the order of what's going 18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up 17 MR. BROWN: Let me just state an 18 objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet 19 and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be 20 ambiguous. 21 BY MR. BANDS: 22 Q Okay. Well, we'll back up. I'll just 23 ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with			3.16577	
18 to go on in F&I, the first thing you told me about was 19 that you go over the credit terms. 20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up 18 objection that credit terms, that hasn't been defined yet 19 and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be 20 ambiguous. 21 BY MR. BANDS: 22 Q Okay. Well, we'll back up. I'll just 23 ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with	0.000	그 아이들이 그리 아이들이는 아이들이 아느라는 그를 가셨다고 있다. 그렇게 살이 그렇게 되는 것이 없다.	5-200	
that you go over the credit terms. And then you said, "Then we present, you know, the various other products we have and we see if there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up and I'm afraid that just using that word loosely may be ambiguous. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Well, we'll back up. I'll just ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with			1000000	
20 And then you said, "Then we present, you 21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up 20 ambiguous. 21 BY MR. BANDS: 22 Q Okay. Well, we'll back up. I'll just 23 ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with	1000000			
21 know, the various other products we have and we see if 22 there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal 23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up 21 BY MR. BANDS: 22 Q Okay. Well, we'll back up. I'll just 23 ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with			10.7500	
there's an agreement on that. And then we reach a deal or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up 23 ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with			1000000	garantan da Santan Santan da S
23 or we don't. And then all the documents are printed up 23 ask you. What numbers do people have to agree with	100000		10000000	
	22		10	
	23		23	
The state of the s	24		24	insofar as financing when they're walking through the F&I

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

	I normill i	on	tiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.
	70		72
1	process and a deal at Thornhill?	1	Q I'm just trying to get through this
2	I assume that they have to come up with,	2	sequence of events and
3	first of all, they need to know what their monthly	3	A Okay.
4	payment is.	4	Q you know, to better understand what's
5	A (Witness nods affirmatively.)	5	going on in the F&I process.
6	Q Number of, number of monthly payments.	6	A Better understanding the process of what
7	A (Witness nods affirmatively.)	7	goes in. They will make, when they go in to the, after
8	Q The interest rate; correct?	8	the desking of the deal, they're turned over to the
9	A Uh-huh.	9	finance department. And that's where the financial
10	Q Okay. And let the record show that	10	arrangements are made, are made on the deal.
11	you've nodded your head as I've said these, so you're	11	I mean, it's basically as though as we
12	agreeing with me? Because remember, we need a verbal	12	act as an agent for the bank. It would be just like
13	response.	13	going to the bank and making a home loan. You know,
14	A Sure. I'm listening to your trying to	14	"Well, what's my payment going to be?"
15	fully understand your question before I answer	15	"Well, how many months do you want to
16	Q Well, I'm just making sure	16	go?"
17	A because I'm not an attorney, I want to	17	"I want to know what would it be on ten
18	make sure I	18	years? What would it be on 15 years?"
4	AND THE PERSON OF THE PERSON O	19	I know we're not talking about mortgage.
19		20	But I mean, it would be customer what, you know, the
20	A fully understand.	21	first question and in most cases is "What's my payment?"
21	Q based on counsel's objection of the	22	Okay. How many months, you know, "How
22	ambiguity of the term, I just want to make sure that you	23	many months do you want to go? Here's the protection
23	and I are on the same page as what credit terms mean.	24	packages that I have. How do you want" you know, can
- 24	MR. BROWN: Bill, if it helps, I	14	packages that I have. Jow do you want - you know, can
-	the state of the s		77
1	71	_	figure this assess different variety. "I at the real part this
1	don't think the interest rate changes.	1	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this
1 2	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay.	1 2	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way,
1 2 3	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I	1 2 3	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it."
1 2 3 4	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that	1 2 3 4	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the
1 2 3	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a	11.30	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60
1 2 3 4	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and	11.30	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and
1 2 3 4 5	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all	4 5 6 7	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?"
1 2 3 4 5	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of.	4 5 6 7 8	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of. BY MR. BANDS:	4 5 6 7 8 9	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until they, you know, until the customer is in total agreement
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Well, then on terms, I mean	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until they, you know, until the customer is in total agreement and fully understands everything.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Well, then on terms, I mean essentially, it's the four to five boxes across the top	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until they, you know, until the customer is in total agreement and fully understands everything. That negotiation process could take, you
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Well, then on terms, I mean essentially, it's the four to five boxes across the top of a financing agreement, and the box directly below it	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until they, you know, until the customer is in total agreement and fully understands everything. That negotiation process could take, you know, ten, fifteen minutes or it could be, you know,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Well, then on terms, I mean essentially, it's the four to five boxes across the top of a financing agreement, and the box directly below it which is going to give you your payment schedule. And	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until they, you know, until the customer is in total agreement and fully understands everything. That negotiation process could take, you know, ten, fifteen minutes or it could be, you know, several minutes. He could want to go into detail. You
1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Well, then on terms, I mean essentially, it's the four to five boxes across the top of a financing agreement, and the box directly below it	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until they, you know, until the customer is in total agreement and fully understands everything. That negotiation process could take, you know, ten, fifteen minutes or it could be, you know, several minutes. He could want to go into detail. You know, much depends on how much detail they want to go
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Well, then on terms, I mean essentially, it's the four to five boxes across the top of a financing agreement, and the box directly below it which is going to give you your payment schedule. And	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until they, you know, until the customer is in total agreement and fully understands everything. That negotiation process could take, you know, ten, fifteen minutes or it could be, you know, several minutes. He could want to go into detail. You know, much depends on how much detail they want to go into on, you know, all the different combinations.
1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Well, then on terms, I mean essentially, it's the four to five boxes across the top of a financing agreement, and the box directly below it which is going to give you your payment schedule. And when I say the five boxes, I mean where there's a A Federal disclosure boxes Q Federal disclosure	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until they, you know, until the customer is in total agreement and fully understands everything. That negotiation process could take, you know, ten, fifteen minutes or it could be, you know, several minutes. He could want to go into detail. You know, much depends on how much detail they want to go into on, you know, all the different combinations. Some of them will pretty well know, you
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Well, then on terms, I mean essentially, it's the four to five boxes across the top of a financing agreement, and the box directly below it which is going to give you your payment schedule. And when I say the five boxes, I mean where there's a A Federal disclosure boxes Q Federal disclosure A that's what you're talking about.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until they, you know, until the customer is in total agreement and fully understands everything. That negotiation process could take, you know, ten, fifteen minutes or it could be, you know, several minutes. He could want to go into detail. You know, much depends on how much detail they want to go into on, you know, all the different combinations. Some of them will pretty well know, you know, when they come in. They've bought cars before and
1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 100 111 12 13 144 155 16	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Well, then on terms, I mean essentially, it's the four to five boxes across the top of a financing agreement, and the box directly below it which is going to give you your payment schedule. And when I say the five boxes, I mean where there's a A Federal disclosure boxes Q Federal disclosure	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until they, you know, until the customer is in total agreement and fully understands everything. That negotiation process could take, you know, ten, fifteen minutes or it could be, you know, several minutes. He could want to go into detail. You know, much depends on how much detail they want to go into on, you know, all the different combinations. Some of them will pretty well know, you know, when they come in. They've bought cars before and they say, "When I buy my cars, I buy the extended service"
1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Well, then on terms, I mean essentially, it's the four to five boxes across the top of a financing agreement, and the box directly below it which is going to give you your payment schedule. And when I say the five boxes, I mean where there's a A Federal disclosure boxes Q Federal disclosure boxes Q Federal disclosure A that's what you're talking about. —Q Percentage rate, amount financed. You tell me.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until they, you know, until the customer is in total agreement and fully understands everything. That negotiation process could take, you know, ten, fifteen minutes or it could be, you know, several minutes. He could want to go into detail. You know, much depends on how much detail they want to go into on, you know, all the different combinations. Some of them will pretty well know, you know, when they come in. They've bought cars before and they say, "When I buy my cars, I buy the extended service contract. I won't buy it without life and disability.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Well, then on terms, I mean essentially, it's the four to five boxes across the top of a financing agreement, and the box directly below it which is going to give you your payment schedule. And when I say the five boxes, I mean where there's a A Federal disclosure boxes Q Federal disclosure A that's what you're talking about. — Q Percentage rate, amount financed. You tell me. A You've kind of got me. I mean, I almost	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until they, you know, until the customer is in total agreement and fully understands everything. That negotiation process could take, you know, ten, fifteen minutes or it could be, you know, several minutes. He could want to go into detail. You know, much depends on how much detail they want to go into on, you know, all the different combinations. Some of them will pretty well know, you know, when they come in. They've bought cars before and they say, "When I buy my cars, I buy the extended service contract. I won't buy it without life and disability. You know, that's the way I want it."
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Well, then on terms, I mean essentially, it's the four to five boxes across the top of a financing agreement, and the box directly below it which is going to give you your payment schedule. And when I say the five boxes, I mean where there's a A Federal disclosure boxes Q Federal disclosure boxes Q Federal disclosure A that's what you're talking about. —Q Percentage rate, amount financed. You tell me.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until they, you know, until the customer is in total agreement and fully understands everything. That negotiation process could take, you know, ten, fifteen minutes or it could be, you know, several minutes. He could want to go into detail. You know, much depends on how much detail they want to go into on, you know, all the different combinations. Some of them will pretty well know, you know, when they come in. They've bought cars before and they say, "When I buy my cars, I buy the extended service contract. I won't buy it without life and disability. You know, that's the way I want it." Some will say, "Well, I'm not sure. What
1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 100 111 12 13 144 15 16 17 18 19 20	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Well, then on terms, I mean essentially, it's the four to five boxes across the top of a financing agreement, and the box directly below it which is going to give you your payment schedule. And when I say the five boxes, I mean where there's a A Federal disclosure boxes Q Federal disclosure A that's what you're talking about. — Q Percentage rate, amount financed. You tell me. A You've kind of got me. I mean, I almost	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until they, you know, until the customer is in total agreement and fully understands everything. That negotiation process could take, you know, ten, fifteen minutes or it could be, you know, several minutes. He could want to go into detail. You know, much depends on how much detail they want to go into on, you know, all the different combinations. Some of them will pretty well know, you know, when they come in. They've bought cars before and they say, "When I buy my cars, I buy the extended service contract. I won't buy it without life and disability. You know, that's the way I want it." Some will say, "Well, I'm not sure. What is, you know, gap insurance?" But all those will be
1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 100 111 12 13 144 155 166 177 18 19 200 21	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Well, then on terms, I mean essentially, it's the four to five boxes across the top of a financing agreement, and the box directly below it which is going to give you your payment schedule. And when I say the five boxes, I mean where there's a A Federal disclosure boxes Q Federal disclosure boxes Q Federal disclosure A that's what you're talking about. Q Percentage rate, amount financed. You tell me. A You've kind of got me. I mean, I almost would like to start over with where I don't understand	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until they, you know, until the customer is in total agreement and fully understands everything. That negotiation process could take, you know, ten, fifteen minutes or it could be, you know, several minutes. He could want to go into detail. You know, much depends on how much detail they want to go into on, you know, all the different combinations. Some of them will pretty well know, you know, when they come in. They've bought cars before and they say, "When I buy my cars, I buy the extended service contract. I won't buy it without life and disability. You know, that's the way I want it." Some will say, "Well, I'm not sure. What is, you know, gap insurance?" But all those will be discussed and the customer will determine what he wants
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	don't think the interest rate changes. MR. BANDS: Okay. MR. BROWN: I agree with that. I just don't want there to be some implication that depending on whether or not you buy a product, you get a somehow your credit rates or credit terms change and all the implications that go with that. I that's all I was trying to make sure of. BY MR. BANDS: Q Okay. Well, then on terms, I mean essentially, it's the four to five boxes across the top of a financing agreement, and the box directly below it which is going to give you your payment schedule. And when I say the five boxes, I mean where there's a A Federal disclosure boxes Q Federal disclosure boxes Q Federal disclosure A that's what you're talking about. —Q Percentage rate, amount financed. You tell me. A You've kind of got me. I mean, I almost would like to start over with where I don't understand where you'll trying to take me or Q I'm not trying to take you anywhere.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	figure this several different ways. "Let me go over this with you," you know. And, "Let's structure this the way, you know, you want it." They'll go over the packages and the customer will say, "Well, what is the payment on 60 months with, you know, the extended service contract and the, you know, and the gap?" They will completely go through until they, you know, until the customer is in total agreement and fully understands everything. That negotiation process could take, you know, ten, fifteen minutes or it could be, you know, several minutes. He could want to go into detail. You know, much depends on how much detail they want to go into on, you know, all the different combinations. Some of them will pretty well know, you know, when they come in. They've bought cars before and they say, "When I buy my cars, I buy the extended service contract. I won't buy it without life and disability. You know, that's the way I want it." Some will say, "Well, I'm not sure. What is, you know, gap insurance?" But all those will be discussed and the customer will determine what he wants

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

1 upon, then all the documents will be executed and, you 1 executed and consummated.	76
1 executed and consummated.	
	1
1 2 O Okay luct to back up a little bit We	
La this about the approisal process and the ACV	/
	t the
1 1 Intuition distribution that the same and	
the state of the state of the deal file	
0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
U Hullibels dide the castomer is assigned a	
9 as monthly payments. You know, percentage rates, total 9 deal desker will actually have it documented and put	tue
10 he's going to have to pay, the cost of credit, you know 10 deal down and he'll put it in. It'll be put in the deal	
11 what his finance 11 after the deal is closed and brought back to him to	
12 A Right. 12 close.	
13 Occasionally, it will be written on an	İ
14 A The cost of the extra products. 14 appraisal sheet. Sales managers do it different, but	
15 Everything. 15 there's not a, you know, not, it's not always on a	
MR BANDS: Just for a second. I 16 not a written statement.	
17 need to get some water. I've got a 17 Q Okay. Well, just to back up so to make	
18 MR. BROWN: Yeah. That'd be 18 sure I understand, once the appraisal's done, there c	an
19 great. 19 be an appraisal sheet?	
17 5,000	
24 O Ol to the way a malign of the	
In just a field broad.	
and the state of t	
	77
75	11
1 proceedings were had.) 1 Q Okay. And that's for anybody doing an	
2 VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on 2 appraisal? Any of the desk personnel?	
BY MR. BANDS: 3 A Yeah. It's for the salespeople that	1
4 Q Mr. Nisbet, I think we 4 actually fill out the sheet and they hand it to the de	esk
5 VIDEOGRAPHER: I'm sorry. We're back 5 for the appraisal.	
6 on the video record. This is Tape 2 of the video 6 Q Okay. Well now, just to back up a	
7 deposition of George Nisbet. 7 second. When I'm talking about appraisal sheet, I'm	}
8 BY MR. BANDS: 8 talking about some sort of a written document that	's
9 O Mr Nishet, we were. I believe, right 9 going to indicate what you found during your apprai	isal,
10 when we left for the break, you were finishing up telling 10 what you ultimately come to as a final ACV. Is that	your
11 me kind of the procedures of what goes on in the F&I end 11 understanding of the appraisal sheet?	
12 of the deal. 12 A The appraisal sheet is the information	
13 And essentially, then I think we kind of 13 that, you know, that, that is on the car. The miles,	, the
1 Ad a single and and that home of thing year	M101/10/20
15 O Olan And then ultimately then is an	
(1) udicellicite and better than the state of the state o	
11 Illianting arrangements) of resource	et
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	icad
20 consider optional products. 20 and will do it in my head.	
21 And then ultimately, an agreement is 21 Q Okay.	05
22 struck and then the deal documents are printed off and 22 A And not write it down. So everyone does	62
23 signed; is that correct?	
A Yeah. Deal documents are, the deal is 24 Q So when you're calling in an appraisal	

17 inventory and puts all of the numbers in there to where

Q Okay. And that close-out, then, is

20 something that, that is undertaken after execution of the

sales agreement and the financing agreement and the

Is there a computer print-out of that

22 myriad of other documents that go into the deal?

Correct.

18 the accountants can do what they need to do with it.

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

O Okay. When that used vehicle that's 1 sheet, it's more or less a document that gathers 2 traded in is booked into the general ledger of the firm, 2 information that goes into the appraisal, but it's not or of the -- well, the firm or the company of the actually something that shows what the appraised value dealership, what's it booked in at? 4 was? 5 Is it booked in at the ACV that's put on 5 A Correct. the form at the end? Or is it booked in at what you guys Q And Mr. Neal sometimes writes them down. 6 actually think it's worth? 7 7 Your practice generally isn't to? 8 A It's booked in at the four, the figure A Yeah. I generally don't write them down. 8 that's put in at the end is what it's booked in at the And I, I think he generally does write them down. 9 10 firm. O Okay. And then you mentioned that we 10 Q Okay. So if you look at a vehicle and walk through the process and, you know, the appraisal 11 11 12 you say it's worth 15,000, and they ultimately negotiate 12 figure in, in your case would be in your head. Mr. Neal you to go to sixteen, and you assign that ACV, you don't 13 has it written down. 14 necessarily make another \$1,000.00 trade allowance. You 14 But in any event, it's used as at least 15 actually change the ACV number? 15 an important figure to figure out where the deal is going 16 A Correct. to go and how it's going to come out for the consumer. Okay. And that's what's booked in 17 Then you mentioned that at the end, you 17 18 regardless of what you felt it was worth at the 18 got kind of ahead of me. At the end, it is documented beginning? and put in the deal file at the end? 19 20 A Correct. 20 A Correct. 21 Okay. Tell me about that. How does that Okay. 21 22 That can, figure can vary sometimes. I 22 work? might be negotiated up to sixteen. I may not book the A Well, the appraisal can change, you know, 23 23 whole thing at sixteen. I may show it at fifteen-five to throughout the deal. I mean, you know, as you negotiate. 79 81 1 show a, you know, to show a little bit of a, you know, a 1 Let's say for example, just to use examples. Let's say 2 little bit of a loss. It's just whatever you have to do I've got an ACV at \$5,000.00 and you're trading in your 3 to close the deal. vehicle and you think it's worth, you know, worth more Q Now when the ACV is put into the -- I 4 than that. 5 can't remember what you called it. When it's entered 5 I mean, I may decide in the deal to, you into the computer. know, that instead of putting five grand in your car, 6 A Close-out. that I'm going to put 55 hundred in it. 7 7 Or if, you know, it might determine that 8 Q Close-out. Okay. Now when you say 8 close-out, is that a close-out form or is that a close-I'm going to have to put six grand in your car to put, 10 out activity or a group of activities or -- define for me 10 you know, to put the deal down. That's why I don't what you mean by close-out. 11 necessarily write it down. 11 A Close-out is where the deal is actually 12 But whatever that figure is, is what will 12 13 closed in the computer and it transfers all the numbers 13 go, you know, what will go in. There's a place in the 14 to the accounting system. And then the, you know, the 14 computer when we do our close-out sheet that you put the 15 bookkeeper will actually -- puts the vehicle, the trade-15 ACV in. 16 in in inventory and takes the vehicle you sold out of the Q Okay. And that's on the Reynolds and 16

Garrett Reporting Service

19

21

23

24

Reynolds program?

A Yes. Correct.

negotiated up by the consumer?

24 worth. The actual cash value of the car.

Q Okay. And that ACV may be the value that

you assigned initially. It may be something that was

23 that the sales manager has determined the car to be

A The value at the end of the deal that,

17

18.

22

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

1 close-out worksheet or form that goes a hard copy goes 2 into the deal file? 3 3 A Correct. 4 4 Q Okay. Excuse me. And that's where the 2 Ultimate ACV is going to be documented? 5 6 A Correct. 7 8 initial appraisal all the way through the process, that's a glosg one to be appraised value? 7 10 A The ACV appraised values and 10 Q Okay. 8 10 A The ACV appraised values and 11 Q Okay. 8 11 A The ACV appraised values and 12 Q Okay. 4 12 A all the 12 Q Okay. 8 13 Q Disay. 50 at the front end when you do an appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV to that's assigned to the vehicle. 9 15 A Surve. 18 16 Q Okay. 50 at the front end when you do an appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV to that's assigned to the vehicle? 19 16 A Sa I answered the question before, Mr. 18 17 A Surve. 19 18 A Sa I answered the question before, Mr. 19 18 A Lore that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed 20 out, the only record, either in the computer or in 3 writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it 4 down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth 5 initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got 6 lost. 1 apologize. 7 2 A Lith was less and then it may be higher. 19 2 A lith was less and then it may be higher. 19 2 A lith was less and then it may be higher. 19 2 A lith was less and then it may be higher. 10 2 Q Okay. 50 if, in fact, it is a it is 3 an epolated up, the ACV is negotiated up, the ACV is negotiate		82		84
2 Q Okay. Well, when at the beginning of 3 A Correct. 4 Q Okay. Excuse me. And that's where the 5 ultimate ACV is going to be documented? 6 A Correct. 7 Q And if the ACV dinth change from the 8 initial appraisal all the way through the process, that's 9 also going to be the appraised values and 1 Q Okay. 1 Q Okay. 1 Q Okay. 2 A all the 1 Q Okay. 2 A all the 1 Q Okay. 3 Q But we've already, we've established that 4 your initial appraisal sometimes may differ if you decide 5 it's important for the deal and you want to dicker with 16 the custome? 1 A Sure. 8 Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an 19 appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV 2 that's assigned to the vehicle. 2 Na A sal answered the question before, Mr. 2 Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't 2 document mine, to repeat the same answer. 2 Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the 2 Okay. So if, in effect, you appraise the 3 deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed of out, the only record, either in the computer or in 3 writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it 4 down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth 5 initially, is - let me rephrase that. I kind of got 6 lost. I apologize. 7 A the very end, when you hit the close- 8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimate ACV. 8 off, in effect, you appraise the 11 vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there 12 may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at 13 the beginning? 1 A lon't understand exactly where you're 15 going. If it was less and then it may be higher. 16 Q Okay. 2 Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 2 right? Rispossible for it to change? 2 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 2 What it finishes up is what the actual ACV. we 2 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I		1	1	200.00 13
3	1			
4 A Uh-huh. 5 ultimate ACV is going to be documented? 6 A Correct. 7 Q And if the ACV didn't change from the initial appraisal all the way through the process, that's also going to be the appraised value? 10 A The ACV appraised values and 11 Q Okay. 12 A all the 12 Q But we've already, we've established that your initial appraisal sometimes may differ if you decide 15 it's important for the deal and you want to dicker with the the customer? 17 A Sure. 18 Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV 20 that's assigned to the vehicle? 19 As I answered the question before, Mr. 19 Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the 20 out, the only record, either in the computer or in 3 writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it 4 down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth 5 initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got 1 lost. I applogize. 10 A I the very end, when you hit the close- out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the ultimate ACV. 10 So if, in effect, you appraisal the vehicle was worth 5 initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got 1 lost. I applogize. 10 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what it is or what it was a praisal sometime will up of the deal and you or own experience that 2 going, If it was less and then it may be higher. 10 Q Okay. 11 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less or higher. 12 Q Okay, band to in essence, there's really nor cord of the initial appraisal sometime will appraisal or where your of the welicle are on a may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at the beginning? 19 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less or higher. 20 Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 10 Quit and 10 Qui	2			
tultimate ACV is going to be documented? A Correct. Q And if the ACV didn't change from the 8 initial appraisal all the way through the process, that's 9 also going to be the appraised value? 10 A The ACV appraised values and 11 Q Okay. 21 A all the 12 A all the 13 Q But we've already, we've established that 14 your initial appraisal sometimes may differ if you decide 15 it's important for the deal and you want to dicker with 16 the customer? 17 A Sure. 18 Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an 19 appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV 20 that's assigned to the vehicle? 21 A A Sal answered the question before, Mr. 22 A Basing somebody like Mr. Nead idd'nt write it 23 document mine, to repeat the same answer. 24 Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the 25 out, the only record, either in the computer or in 26 in writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Nead idd'nt write it 27 and you'll decide to give him that. And that sultimately 28 the information about the wehicle. Salesman may test drive it. 19 There's a discussion and then an AcV is assigned. It's 10 Loka at the vehicle. Salesman may test drive it. 11 There's a discussion and then an AcV is assigned. It's 12 the result of the appraisal? 13 A Correct. 14 Q Right? Then, as the negotiating 15 procedure progresses, you've told me that it's possible 16 the consumer may say, "Well, I think it's worth sixteen," 17 A Sure. 18 Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an 19 appraisal, is there amy document of the initial ACV 20 that's assigned to the vehicle. 21 A A Sal answered the question before, Mr. 22 Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't 23 document mine, to repeat the same answer. 24 Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the 25 owt, the only record, either in the computer or in 26 writing any interest and it's printed 27 owt, the only record, either in the computer or in 28 the information about the wehicle. 29 That's desired the wehicle. 20 Q Nay. Well, I think it's worth sixteen," 21 and you'll decide to give him that	3			**************************************
6 A Correct. 7 And if the ACV didn't change from the 8 intitial appraisal all the way through the process, that's 9 also going to be the appraised value? 9 A he ACV appraised values and 11 Q Okay. 12 A all the 13 Q But we've already, we've established that 14 your initial appraisal sometimes may differ if you decide? 15 it's important for the deal and you want to dicker with 16 the customer? 17 A Sure. 18 Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an 19 appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV 20 that's assigned to the vehicle? 21 A As I answered the question before, Mr. 22 Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't 23 document mine, to repeat the same answer. 24 Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the 2 out, the only record, either in the computer or in 2 withing assuming somebody like Mr. Nead iddint write it 4 down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth 5 initially, islet me rephrase that. I kind of got 6 lost. I applogize. 7 At the very end, when you hit the close- 8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimated ACV. 10 So if, in effect, you appraisal was at 1 the beginning? 1 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less 1 or higher. It's what- the ACV, the appraisal, is what 1 it is. It's wat- the ACV, the appraisal, is what 1 it's it's not ess or higher. 2 Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 2 A B ut it's not what it is or what it was. 2 What it finishes up is what the actual ACV 2 dedermine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. 2 I mean, how can you tell how welly ou did 2 on the deal and counter and book it in more, you dont know that 2 information about the vehicle. 3 the information about the vehicle. 4 In the doesn't ultimately have an appraisal on it but has 3 the information about the vehicle. 4 Okay. 4 Respective the deal and you want to dicker with 5 the consumer may say, subte to the appraisal? 5 the result of the appraisal? 5 the three vehicle. Beseam an the that it's possible for it that ACV 5 that's assigned to the vehicle.	4	Q Okay. Excuse me. And that's where the	4	
6 A Correct. 7 Q And if the ACV didn't change from the 8 initial appraisal all the way through the process, that's 9 also going to be the appraised values and 10 A The ACV appraised values and 11 Q Okay. 12 A - all the 13 Q But we've already, we've established that 14 your initial appraisals sometimes may differ if you decide 15 it's important for the deal and you want to dicker with 16 the customer? 17 A Sure. 18 Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an 19 appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV 20 that's assigned to the evhicle? 21 A A I answered the question before, Mr. 22 Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't 23 document mine, to repeat the same answer. 24 Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the 1 deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed 2 out, the only record, either in the computer or in 3 writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it 4 down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth 5 initially, is - let me rephrase that. I kind of got 6 lost. I apologize. 7 At the very end, when you hit the close- 10 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimate ACV. 10 So if, in effect, you appraisal was at 1 the beginning? 14 A I don't understand exactly where you're 15 going, If it was less and then It may be higher. 16 Q Okay. 17 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less 18 or higher. It's what - the ACV, the appraisal, is what. 19 it is. It's not esses and then it may be higher. 10 Q Okay. 11 A Correct. 22 Q Okay. Molitially, is - let me rephrase that. I kind of got 19 louise a deal of the deal file? 19 A Correct. 20 Q Okay. So if, in fact, it is a it is 21 a Course of the initial appraisal or 22 a whether it's negotiated up, from the initial appraisal or 23 whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or 24 a Correct. 25 Q Okay. So if, in fact, it is a it is 26 a course of the initial appraisal or 27 Q Okay. And ultimately that final ACV, 28 whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or 29 down, of what	5	ultimate ACV is going to be documented?	5	
7 And if the ACV didn't change from the initial appraisal all the way through the process, that's 9 also going to be the appraised value? 10 A The ACV appraised values and	6		6	call the appraisal sheet when we were talking before,
8 initial appraisal all the way through the process, that's 9 also going to be the appraised value? 10 A The ACV appraised value? 11 Q Okay. 12 A - all the Q But we've already, we've established that 13 Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an 14 your initial appraisals sometimes may differ if you decide 15 it's important for the deal and you want to dicker with 16 the customer? 17 A Sure. 18 Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an 19 appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV 20 that's assigned to the vehicle? 21 A As I answered the question before, Mr. 22 Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't 23 document mine, to repeat the same answer. 24 Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the 1 deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed 2 out, the only record, either in the computer or in 3 writting, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it 4 down, of what you ugy selft that vehicle was worth 5 initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got 6 lost. I apologize. 7 At the very end, when you hit the close- 8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 11 vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there 12 may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at 13 the beginning? 14 A I don't understand exactly where you're 15 going, If it was less and then it may be higher. 16 Q Okay. 17 A Sure. 18 Q Okay. 18 A Sal answered the question before, Mr. 29 Okay. And ultimately that final ACV, 20 Whether it's negotiated up, from the initial appraisal or 21 a well-ther it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or 22 a whether it sayed the same, is what is ultimately 23 reflected in the deal file? 24 Correct. 25 Q Okay. So if, in fact, it is a it is 26 Neal, but it changes as you told me; 27 Q Okay. And so in essence, there's really 28 no record of the initial appraisals anywhere unless it's 39 accircumstance where someone like, well you did on the 40 carried the deal of in a propup of deals, how 4 a carrow of your initial valuation of the vehic	7	이번 위에 가장 경찰에게 되었다면 그 때문에 그리는 이 회에 문화되었다면 그리고 그리고 있다.	7	that doesn't ultimately have an appraisal on it but has
9 also going to be the appraised value? A The ACV appraised values and 11 Q Okay. 12 A all the 13 Q But we've already, we've established that your initial appraisal sometimes may differ if you decide 15 it's important for the deal and you want to dicker with the customer? A Sure. Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV 20 that's assigned to the vehicle? A A I answered the question before, Mr. Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't adocument mine, to repeat the same answer. Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed out, the only record, either in the computer or in writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got lost. I applogize. A the very end, when you hit the close-out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the ultimate ACV. So if, in effect, you appraise the vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there going. If it was less and then it may be higher. Q Okay. A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less or higher. Q Okay. A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less or higher. It's what the actual ACV we determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the deal' from a group of deals, how can you go back and determine how well you did on the deal' from a group of deals, how can you goback and determine how well you did on the deal' from a group of deals, how can you goback and determine how well you did on the deal' from a group of deals, how can you goback and over of make, model; year, mileage, NADA information, gour own experioned that information, gour own experioned that information from auctions and your own experial to the heart of its a discussion and then an ACV is the eresult of the exprise. It's here	8		8 .	the information about the vehicle.
10 looks at the vehicle. Salesman may test drive it. 11 C A - all the 12 A - all the 13 Q But we've already, we've established that . 14 your initial appraisal sometimes may differ if you decide . 15 it's important for the deal and you want to dicker with . 16 the customer? A Sure. 17 A Sure. 18 Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an . 19 appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV . 20 that's assigned to the vehicle? . 21 A As I answered the question before, Mr. 22 Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't . 23 document mine, to repeat the same answer 24 Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the . 26 deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed . 27 out the rest the same answer 28 deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed . 29 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the . 20 ultimate ACV. 20 So if, in effect, you appraisal was at the beginning? . 21 A Correct. 22 Q Okay. And ultimately that final ACV, . 23 whether it stayed the same, is what is ultimately . 24 correct. 25 Q Okay. And ultimately that final ACV, . 26 whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or . 27 whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or . 28 whether it stayed the same, is what is ultimately . 29 down, what you guy self that vehicle was worth . 20 initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got . 21 looks at the vehicle . 22 Right? Then, as the negotiating . 23 hard overlief, and then you will . 24 charly ou'll decide to give him for it. 25 whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or . 26 Okay. And ultimately that final ACV, . 27 whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or . 28 whether it's negotiated up, the ACV is negotiated up, the A		also going to be the appraised value?	9	That's given to the desking manager. He
11 There's a discussion and then an ACV is assigned. It's 12		A The ACV appraised values and	10	
12 A - all the - 13 Q But we've already, we've established that 14 your initial appraisal sometimes may differ if you decide it's important for the deal and you want to dicker with 16 the customer? 7 A Sure. 8 Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV that's assigned to the vehicle? 10 A As I answered the question before, Mr. 11 A Sure. 12 Neal sometimes will document bits, but I generally don't document mine, to repeat the same answer. 12 Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the 20 out, the only record, either in the computer or in 3 writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it 4 down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth 5 initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got 1 lost. I apologize. 10 A Correct. 11 Correct. 12 Q Okay. So if, in affect, you appraisal or 20 whether it's tayed the same, is what is ultimately 21 reflected in the deal file? 12 A Correct. 13 A Correct. 14 Q Night? Then, as the negotiating 15 procedure progresses, you've told me that it's possible 6 the consumer may say, "Well, I think it's worth sixteen," 17 and you'll decide to give him that. And then you will 18 change the ACV to reflect the amount that you're going to give him for it. 15 C Okay. And ultimately that final ACV, whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or 20 whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or 22 whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or 23 whether it sayed the same, is what is ultimately 24 reflected in the deal file? 16 A Correct. 17 Q Okay. So if, in fact, it is a it is 2 negotiated up, the ACV is negotiated up, there's no 2 necord of your initial evaluation of the vehicle unless 3 negotiated up, the ACV is negotiated up, there's no 2 necord of your initial evaluation of the vehicle unless 3 negotiated up, there's no 3 necord of when in the ACV is the 4 down, of what you appraisal was at 3 the beginning? 12 A I don't understand exactly where you're 3 goil and 19 you said Mr. 1	200.000			
Q But we've already, we've established that your initial appraisal sometimes may differ if you decide tick its important for the deal and you want to dicker with the customer? A Sure. Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV that's assigned to the vehicle? A As I answered the question before, Mr. Chairs assigned to the vehicle? A As I answered the question before, Mr. Chairs assigned to the vehicle? A As I answered the question before, Mr. Chairs assigned to the vehicle? A As I answered the question before, Mr. Chairs assigned to the vehicle? A As I answered the question before, Mr. Chairs assigned to the vehicle? A As I answered the question before, Mr. Chairs assigned to the vehicle? A As I asswered the question before, Mr. Chairs assigned to the vehicle? A As I asswered the question before, Mr. Chairs assigned to the vehicle? A As I asswered the question before, Mr. Chairs assigned to the vehicle? A As I as a same answer. Chairs and you'll decide to give him that. And then you will A C and correct. Chairs and you'll decide to give him that. And then you will A correct. Chairs and you'll decide to give him that. And then you will A correct. Chairs and you'll decide to give him that. And then you will A correct. Chairs and you'll decide to give him that. And then you will A correct. Chairs and you'll decide to give him that. And then you will A correct. Chairs and you'll decide to give him that. And then you will A correct. Chairs and you'll decide to give him that. And then you will A correct. Chairs and you'll decide to give him that. And then you will A correct. Chairs and you'll decide to give him that. And then you will A correct. Chairs and you'll decide to give him that. And then you're going to give him for it. A correct. Chairs and you'll decide to give him that. And then you're going to whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or whether it's negotiated up from the initial appr			9.05.5	
your initial appraisal sometimes may differ if you decide to the customer? A Sure. Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV that's assigned to the vehicle? A As I answered the question before, Mr. Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't document mine, to repeat the same answer. Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the 1 deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed out, the only record, either in the computer or in writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got lost. I apploigize. A t the very end, when you hit the close-out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the ultimate ACV. So if, in effect, you appraise the vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at the beginning? A I don't understand exactly where you're going, If it was less and then it may be higher. Q Okay. A I don't understand exactly where you're going to pigve him for it. A Correct. C Q Okay. And of ultimately that final ACV, whether it's tayed the same, is what is ultimately reflected in the deal file? 85 A Correct. Q Okay. So if, in fact, it is a it is a negotiated up, then ACV is negotiated up, there's no record of out initial appraisals anywhere unless it's a circumstance where someone like, well you said Mr. A I don't understand exactly where you're going to give him for it. C Q Okay. And of ultimately that final ACV, whether it's tayed the same, is what is ultimately reflected in the deal file? A Correct. Q Okay. And so in essence, there's really no record of out initial appraisals anywhere unless it's a circumstance where someone like, well you said Mr. Neal file file customer? A I deal when that ultimate ACV is negotiated up, from the initial appraisals or the file customer is a circumstance where someone like, well you said Mr. Neal file file customer? A I don't und			100 miles	69 P (P) N (10 2 M M (10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
15 it's important for the deal and you want to dicker with 16 the customer? 17 A Sure. 18 Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an 19 appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV 20 that's assigned to the vehicle? 21 A As I answered the question before, Mr. 22 Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't 23 document mine, to repeat the same answer. 24 Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the 1 deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed 2 out, the only record, either in the computer or in 3 writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it 4 down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth 3 initially, is - let me rephrase that. I kind of got 6 lost. I apologize. 7 At the very end, when you hit the close- 8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimate ACV. 10 So if, in effect, you appraise the 11 vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there 12 may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at 13 the beginning? 14 A I don't understand exactly where you're 15 going. If it was less and then it may be higher. 16 Q Okay. 17 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less 18 or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what 19 it is. It's not less or higher. 20 Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 21 right? It's possible for it to change? 22 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 23 What it finishes up is what the eactual ACV we 24 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. 25 dhater it's negotiated up, from the initial appraisal or 26 A Correct. 27 Q Okay. And ultimately that final ACV, 28 whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or 29 Q Okay. So if, in fact, it is a it is 30 negotiated up, the ACV is negotiated up, there's no 41 a Correct. 42 Q Okay. And so in essence, there's really 43 no record of the initial appraisals anywhere unless it's 44 a Correct. 45 Q Okay. And so in essence, there's really 45 no record of the initial appraisals anywhere unless it's 46 a circumstance where someone like, well y	1 500	Q But we've already, we've established that		
the customer? A Sure. O (Nay. So at the front end when you do an appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV to hat's assigned to the vehicle? Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't document mine, to repeat the same answer. O (Nay. Well, so then at the end of the out, the only record, either in the computer or in writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got lost. I apologize. A t the very end, when you hit the close-out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the ultimate ACV. So if, in effect, you appraise the vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at the beginning? A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what it is. It's not less or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what it is. It's not less or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what it is or what it is or what it it is or what it is or what it is or what it was. Mat it finishes up is what the actual ACV we determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I	14	your initial appraisal sometimes may differ if you decide	100	
the customer? A Sure. Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV to that's assigned to the vehicle? Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't document mine, to repeat the same answer. O Okay. Well, so then at the end of the document his, but I generally don't document mine, to repeat the same answer. O Okay. Well, so then at the end of the document his when you guy self that vehicle was worth sintially, is — let me rephrase that. I kind of got lots. I apologize. At the very end, when you hit the close-out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the ultimate ACV. So if, in effect, you appraise the vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at the beginning? A I don't understand exactly where you're going to gove him that. And then you will las change the ACV to reflect the amount that you're going to give him for it. A Carrect. Q Okay. And ultimately that final ACV, whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or whether it's tayed the same, is what is ultimately that final ACV, whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or 20 whether it stayed the same, is what is ultimately that final ACV, whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or 20 whether it stayed the same, is what is ultimately that final ACV, whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or 20 kay. So fi, in fact, it is a — it is negotiated up, the ACV is negotiated up, there's no record of your initial evaluation of the vehicle unless somebody actually wrote it down at that time? A Correct. Q Okay. And so in essence, there's really no record of the initial appraisals anywhere unless it's a circumstance where someone like, well you said Mr. Neal, hell write it down? A Correct. Q Ultimately wrote it down? A Correct. Q Ultimately wrote it down? A Correct. Q Ultimately wrote it down? A Correct. Q Ultim	15	it's important for the deal and you want to dicker with	MIRSTER.	
17 A Sure. 18 Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV that's assigned to the vehicle? 19 A As I answered the question before, Mr. 20 Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't document mine, to repeat the same answer. 21 Q Okay. And ultimately that final ACV, whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or whether it stayed the same, is what is ultimately whether it's aged the same, is what is ultimately effected in the deal file? 10 deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed out, the only record, either in the computer or in writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got lost. I apologize. 10 A Correct. 11 A Correct. 12 Q Okay. And ultimately that final ACV, whether it's tayed the same, is what is ultimately reflected in the deal file? 11 A Correct. 12 Q Okay. So if, in fact, it is a it is negotiated up, there's no record of your initial evaluation of the vehicle unless somebody actually wrote it down at that time? 11 A Correct. 12 Q Okay. And so in essence, there's really no record of your initial evaluation of the vehicle unless is a circumstance where someone like, well you said Mr. 11 A Correct. 12 Q Okay. And so in essence, there's really no record of what your appraisal was at the beginning? 13 A I don't understand exactly where you're going to don't have the activation the profession of the vehicle unless is somebody actually wrote it down? 14 A I don't understand exactly where you're a deal if you've actually backed off your initial valuation of the vehicle based on make, model, year, mileage, NADA information, Blue Book information, you rown personal information, Blue Book information, you rown personal information, Blue Book information, you rown personal information from auctions and your own experience that information from auctions and your own experience that information from auctions and yo	100		16	
18 Q Okay. So at the front end when you do an appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV to that's assigned to the vehicle? 21 A As I answered the question before, Mr. 22 Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't document mine, to repeat the same answer. 23 document mine, to repeat the same answer. 24 Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the 25 deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed out, the only record, either in the computer or in writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got lost. I apologize. 26 A the very end, when you hit the close- out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the ultimate ACV. 27 Okay. And so in essence, there's really no record of what your appraisal was at the beginning? 28 A I don't understand exactly where you're going to give him for it. 29 Okay. And ultimately that final ACV, whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or whether it's tayed the ame, is what is ultimately that final ACV, whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or whether it's negotiated up from the it's tayed the action it's save and the deal file? 20 Okay. So if, in fact, it is a it is negotiated up, there's no record of your initial evaluation of the vehicle unless somebody actually wrote it down at that time? 21 A Correct. 22 Q Okay. So if, in fact, it is a it is negotiated up, there's no record of your initial evaluation of the vehicle unless somebody actually wrote it down at that time? 23 The first possible for it to change? 24 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 25 Okay. So if, in fact, it is a it is negotiated up, there's no record of your initial evaluation? 26 A Correct. 27 Q Oka			17	and you'll decide to give him that. And then you will
19 appraisal, is there any document of the initial ACV 20 that's assigned to the vehicle? 21 A As I answered the question before, Mr. 22 Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't 23 document mine, to repeat the same answer. 24 Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the 1 deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed 2 out, the only record, either in the computer or in 3 writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it 4 down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth 5 initially, is - let me rephrase that. I kind of got 6 lost. I apologize. 7 At the very end, when you hit the close- 8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimate ACV. 10 So if, in effect, you appraise the 11 vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there 12 may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at 13 the beginning? 14 A I don't understand exactly where you're 15 going. If it was less and then it may be higher. 16 Q Okay. 17 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less 18 or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what 19 give him for it. 20 Q Okay. And ultimately that final ACV, 21 whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or 22 Whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or 23 whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or 24 whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or 25 whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or 26 Way. So if, in fact, it is a it is 27 Q Okay. So if, in fact, it is a it is 28 negotiated up, there's no 29 Q okay. And so in essence, there's really 30 no record of the initial appraisals anywhere unless it's 31 a circumstance where someone like, well you said Mr. 32 Nati ti to some figure. It's not less 33 or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what 34 the beginning? 35 Q Veah, but it changes as you told me; 36 right? It's possible for it to change? 36	1232		18	change the ACV to reflect the amount that you're going to
that's assigned to the vehicle? A As I answered the question before, Mr. Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't document mine, to repeat the same answer. Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the 83 deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed out, the only record, either in the computer or in writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got lots. I apologize. A the very end, when you hit the close-sout screen and you print that off, that ACV is the ultimate ACV. So if, in effect, you appraise the vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at the beginning? A I don't understand exactly where you're going. If it was less and then it may be higher. Q Okay. A Correct. A Correct. Q Okay. So if, in fact, it is a it is negotiated up, the ACV is negotiated up, there's no record of your initial evaluation of the vehicle unless somebody actually wrote it down at that time? A Lorrect. Q Okay. And outlimately that final ACV, whether it's negotiated up from the initial appraisal or whether it stayed the same, is what is ultimately reflected in the deal file? A Correct. Q Okay. So if, in fact, it is a it is negotiated up, there's no record of your initial evaluation of the vehicle unless somebody actually wrote it down at that time? A I don't understand exactly where you're going. If it was less and then it may be higher. Q Okay. And so in essence, there's really no record of the initial appraisal anywhere unless it's no record of the initial appraisal anywhere unless it's no record of the initial appraisal anywhere unless it's no record of the initial appraisal anyw	59.522	appraisal is there any document of the initial ACV	32.5	
A As I answered the question before, Mr. Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't Q. Okay. Well, so then at the end of the deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed out, the only record, either in the computer or in writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got lost. I apologize. At the very end, when you hit the close- woll screen and you print that off, that ACV is the ultimate ACV. So if, in effect, you appraise the vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at the beginning? A I don't understand exactly where you're going. If it was less and then it may be higher. Q Okay. A I mean, it's one figure, It's not less or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what it is. It's not less or higher. Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; right? It's possible for it to change? A But it's not what it is or what it was. What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I	100000			•
22 Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't document mine, to repeat the same answer. 24 Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the 25 deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed 2 out, the only record, either in the computer or in 3 writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it 4 down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth 5 initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got 6 lost. I apologize. 7 At the very end, when you hit the close-8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimate ACV. 8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimate ACV. 9 consider the same answer. 20 Okay. All os of in fact, it is a it is 3 negotiated up, there's no 4 record of your initial evaluation of the vehicle unless somebody actually wrote it down at that time? 6 A Correct. 7 Q Okay. And so in essence, there's really 8 no record of the initial appraisals anywhere unless it's 9 a circumstance where someone like, well you said Mr. Neal, hell write it down? 10 Neal, hell write it down? 11 A Correct. 2 Q Okay. And so in essence, there's really 9 no record of the initial appraisals anywhere unless it's 9 a circumstance where someone like, well you said Mr. Neal, hell write it down? 10 Neal, hell write it down? 11 A Correct. 2 Q Okay. And so in essence, there's really 9 no record of the initial appraisals anywhere unless it's 9 a circumstance where someone like, well you said Mr. Neal, hell write it down? 10 Neal, hell write it down? 11 A Correct. 2 Q Okay. And so in essence, there's really 9 no record of the initial appraisals anywhere unless it's 9 a circumstance where someone like, well you said Mr. Neal, hell write it down? 10 Neal, hell write it down? 11 A Correct. 12 Q Okay. And so in essence, there's really 9 no record of the initial appraisals anywhere unless it's 9 a circumstance where someone like, well you said Mr. Neal, hell write it down? 12 Q Okay. And so in essence, there's really 9 or record of what ities a print is a circumstanc			0000000	
23 document mine, to repeat the same answer. 24 Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the 83 1 deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed 2 out, the only record, either in the computer or in 3 writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it 4 down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth 5 initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got 6 lost. I apologize. 7 At the very end, when you hit the close-8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimate ACV. 10 So if, in effect, you appraise the wehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at 13 the beginning? 14 A I don't understand exactly where you're going. If it was less and then it may be higher. 15 going. If it was less and then it may be higher. 16 Q Okay. 17 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less or higher. 18 or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what 19 it is. It's not less or higher. 20 Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 1 right? It's possible for it to change? 21 right? It's possible for it to change? 22 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 23 What it finishes up is what the actual ACV - we 24 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I				
24		Neal sometimes will document his, but I generally don't		
1 deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed 2 out, the only record, either in the computer or in 3 writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it 4 down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth 5 initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got 6 lost. I apologize. 7 At the very end, when you hit the close- 8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimate ACV. 10 So if, in effect, you appraise the 11 vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there 12 may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at 13 the beginning? 14 A I don't understand exactly where you're 15 going. If it was less and then it may be higher. 16 Q Okay. 17 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less 18 or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what 19 it is. It's not less or higher. 20 Q Yeay, but it changes as you told me; 21 right? It's possible for it to change? 22 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 23 What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we 24 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I	11 11 18 17 12 1	document mine, to repeat the same answer.		
1 deal when that ultimate ACV is entered and it's printed 2 out, the only record, either in the computer or in 3 writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it 4 down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth 5 initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got 6 lost. I apologize. 7 At the very end, when you hit the close- 8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimate ACV. 10 So if, in effect, you appraise the 11 vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there 12 may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at 13 the beginning? 14 A I don't understand exactly where you're 15 going. If it was less and then it may be higher. 16 Q Okay. 17 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less 18 or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what 19 it is. It's not less or higher. 20 Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 21 right? It's possible for it to change? 22 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 23 What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we 24 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I	24	Q Okay. Well, so then at the end of the	14	
2 Out, the only record, either in the computer or in 3 writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it 4 down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth 5 initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got 6 lost. I apologize. 7 At the very end, when you hit the close- 8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimate ACV. 10 So if, in effect, you appraise the 11 vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there 12 may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at 13 the beginning? 14 A I don't understand exactly where you're 15 going. If it was less and then it may be higher. 16 Q Okay. 17 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less 18 or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what 19 it is. It's not less or higher. 20 Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 21 right? It's possible for it to change? 22 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 23 What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we 24 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I				
3 writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it 4 down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth 5 initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got 6 lost. I apologize. 7 At the very end, when you hit the close- 8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimate ACV. 10 So if, in effect, you appraise the 11 vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there 12 may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at 13 the beginning? 14 A I don't understand exactly where you're 15 going. If it was less and then it may be higher. 16 Q Okay. 17 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less 18 or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what 19 it is. It's not less or higher. 20 Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 21 right? It's possible for it to change? 22 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 23 What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we 24 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I	1		1	
 writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got lost. I apologize. At the very end, when you hit the close- out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the ultimate ACV. So if, in effect, you appraise the vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at the beginning? A I don't understand exactly where you're going. If it was less and then it may be higher. Q Okay. A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what right? It's possible for it to change? A But it's not what it is or what it was. What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I a negotiated up, the ACV is negotiated up, there's no record of your initial evaluation of the vehicle unless somebody actually wrote it down at that time? A Correct. Q Okay. And so in essence, there's really no record of the initial appraisals anywhere unless it's a circumstance where someone like, well you said Mr. Neal, he'll write it down? A Correct. Q Ultimately when everything shakes out and you look at a deal or you examine, you know, the performance on a deal and the ACV's entered into the general ledger on the deal or on a group of deals, how can you go back and determine how well you did on the deal if you've actually backed off your initial valuation of the vehicle unless somebody actually write it down? La Correct. Q Ultimately when everything shakes out and you look at a deal or you examine, you know, the performance on a deal and the ACV's entered into the general ledger on the deal or on a group of deals, how can you go back and determine how well you did of the vehicle and in the performance on a deal and the ACV's entered int	2	out, the only record, either in the computer or in	2	
4 down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth 5 initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got 6 lost. I apologize. 7 At the very end, when you hit the close- 8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimate ACV. 10 So if, in effect, you appraise the 11 vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there 12 may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at 13 the beginning? 14 A I don't understand exactly where you're 15 going. If it was less and then it may be higher. 16 Q Okay. 17 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less 18 or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what 19 it is. It's not less or higher. 20 Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 21 right? It's possible for it to change? 22 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 23 What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we 24 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I	3	writing, assuming somebody like Mr. Neal didn't write it	3	negotiated up, the ACV is negotiated up, there's no
5 initially, is let me rephrase that. I kind of got 6 lost. I apologize. 7 At the very end, when you hit the close- 8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimate ACV. 10 So if, in effect, you appraise the 11 vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there 12 may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at 13 the beginning? 14 A I don't understand exactly where you're 15 going. If it was less and then it may be higher. 16 Q Okay. 17 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less 18 or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what 19 it is. It's not less or higher. 20 Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 21 right? It's possible for it to change? 22 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 23 What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we 24 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I		down, of what you guys felt that vehicle was worth	4	record of your initial evaluation of the vehicle unless
6 lost. I apologize. 7 At the very end, when you hit the close- 8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimate ACV. 10 So if, in effect, you appraise the 11 vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there 12 may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at 13 the beginning? 14 A I don't understand exactly where you're 15 going. If it was less and then it may be higher. 16 Q Okay. 17 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less 18 or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what 19 it is. It's not less or higher. 20 Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 21 right? It's possible for it to change? 22 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 23 What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we 24 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I	N 4.33		5	
At the very end, when you hit the close- 8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimate ACV. 10 So if, in effect, you appraise the 11 vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there 12 may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at 13 the beginning? 14 A I don't understand exactly where you're 15 going. If it was less and then it may be higher. 16 Q Okay. 17 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less 18 or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what 19 it is. It's not less or higher. 20 Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 21 right? It's possible for it to change? 22 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 23 What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we 24 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I 20 Okay. And so in essence, there's really 8 no record of the initial appraisals anywhere unless it's 9 a circumstance where someone like, well you said Mr. Neal, he'll write it down? 10 Neal, he'll write it down? 11 A Correct. 12 Q Ultimately when everything shakes out and you look at a deal or you examine, you know, the 13 you look at a deal or you examine, you know, the 14 performance on a deal and the ACV's entered into the general ledger on the deal or on a group of deals, how 15 can you go back and determine how well you did on the 16 deal if you've actually backed off your initial valuation 18 of the vehicle based on make, model, year, mileage, NADA 19 information, Blue Book information, your own personal information from auctions and your own experience that 20 goes in the initial valuation? 21 I mean, how can you tell how well you did 22 on the deal? Because if you're actually going to give 23 him more and book it in more, you don't know that	1 23		6	
8 out screen and you print that off, that ACV is the 9 ultimate ACV. 10			7	
9 ultimate ACV. 10 So if, in effect, you appraise the 11 vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there 12 may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at 13 the beginning? 14 A I don't understand exactly where you're 15 going. If it was less and then it may be higher. 16 Q Okay. 17 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less 18 or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what 19 it is. It's not less or higher. 20 Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 21 right? It's possible for it to change? 22 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 23 What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we 24 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I	D. 25		8	
So if, in effect, you appraise the vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at the beginning? A I don't understand exactly where you're going. If it was less and then it may be higher. Q Okay. A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what it is. It's not less or higher. Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; right? It's possible for it to change? A But it's not what it is or what it was. What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I Neal, he'll write it down? A Correct. Q Ultimately when everything shakes out and you look at a deal or you examine, you know, the performance on a deal and the ACV's entered into the general ledger on the deal or on a group of deals, how can you go back and determine how well you did on the deal if you've actually backed off your initial valuation for the vehicle based on make, model, year, mileage, NADA information from auctions and your own experience that goes in the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the deal? Because if you're actually going to give him more and book it in more, you don't know that	1 3009		0	
vehicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at the beginning? A I don't understand exactly where you're going. If it was less and then it may be higher. Q Okay. A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what it is. It's not less or higher. Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; right? It's possible for it to change? A But it's not what it is or what it was. What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we What it finishes up is what we determine the actual ACV. I A Correct. Q Ultimately when everything shakes out and you look at a deal or you examine, you know, the performance on a deal and the ACV's entered into the general ledger on the deal or on a group of deals, how can you go back and determine how well you did on the deal if you've actually backed off your initial valuation for the vehicle based on make, model, year, mileage, NADA information, Blue Book information, your own experience that goes in the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the deal? Because if you're actually going to give him more and book it in more, you don't know that	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		10	
may be absolutely no record of what your appraisal was at the beginning? A I don't understand exactly where you're going. If it was less and then it may be higher. Q Okay. A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what it is. It's not less or higher. Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; right? It's possible for it to change? A But it's not what it is or what it was. What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I D Ultimately when everything shakes out and you look at a deal or you examine, you know, the performance on a deal and the ACV's entered into the general ledger on the deal or on a group of deals, how can you go back and determine how well you did on the deal if you've actually backed off your initial valuation of the vehicle based on make, model, year, mileage, NADA information, Blue Book information, your own experience that goes in the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the deal? Because if you're actually going to give him more and book it in more, you don't know that	1			
the beginning? A I don't understand exactly where you're going. If it was less and then it may be higher. Q Okay. A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what it is. It's not less or higher. Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; right? It's possible for it to change? A But it's not what it is or what it was. What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I you look at a deal or you examine, you know, the performance on a deal and the ACV's entered into the general ledger on the deal or on a group of deals, how can you go back and determine how well you did on the deal if you've actually backed off your initial valuation of the vehicle based on make, model, year, mileage, NADA information, Blue Book information, your own personal information from auctions and your own experience that goes in the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the deal? Because if you're actually going to give him more and book it in more, you don't know that	1000	venicle at less and then negotiated the ACV higher, there	1	
A I don't understand exactly where you're going. If it was less and then it may be higher. Q Okay. A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what it is. It's not less or higher. Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; right? It's possible for it to change? A But it's not what it is or what it was. What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I performance on a deal and the ACV's entered into the general ledger on the deal or on a group of deals, how can you go back and determine how well you did on the deal if you've actually backed off your initial valuation of the vehicle based on make, model, year, mileage, NADA information, Blue Book information, your own personal information from auctions and your own experience that goes in the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the deal? Because if you're actually going to give him more and book it in more, you don't know that	1000000		100000	그는 그들은 그들은 아이들은 아들은 아이들은 얼마나 아이들은 아이들은 아이들은 아이들은 아이들은 아이들은 아이들은 아이들은
going. If it was less and then it may be higher. Q Okay. A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what it is. It's not less or higher. Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; right? It's possible for it to change? A But it's not what it is or what it was. What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I general ledger on the deal or on a group of deals, how can you go back and determine how well you did on the deal if you've actually backed off your initial valuation 18 of the vehicle based on make, model, year, mileage, NADA information, Blue Book information, your own personal information from auctions and your own experience that goes in the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the deal? Because if you're actually going to give him more and book it in more, you don't know that	13			
going. If it was less and then it may be higher. Q Okay. A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what it is. It's not less or higher. Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; right? It's possible for it to change? A But it's not what it is or what it was. What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I general ledger on the deal or on a group of deals, how can you go back and determine how well you did on the deal if you've actually backed off your initial valuation of the vehicle based on make, model, year, mileage, NADA information, Blue Book information, your own experience that goes in the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the deal? Because if you're actually going to give him more and book it in more, you don't know that	14	A I don't understand exactly where you're	3805	
16 Q Okay. 17 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less 18 or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what 19 it is. It's not less or higher. 20 Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 21 right? It's possible for it to change? 22 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 23 What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we 24 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I 26 can you go back and determine how well you did on the 27 deal if you've actually backed off your initial valuation 28 of the vehicle based on make, model, year, mileage, NADA 29 information, Blue Book information, your own experience that 20 goes in the initial valuation? 21 I mean, how can you tell how well you did 22 on the deal? Because if you're actually going to give 23 him more and book it in more, you don't know that	15		15	
17 A I mean, it's one figure. It's not less 18 or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what 19 it is. It's not less or higher. 20 Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 21 right? It's possible for it to change? 22 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 23 What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we 24 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I 26 deal if you've actually backed off your initial valuation 18 of the vehicle based on make, model, year, mileage, NADA 19 information, Blue Book information, your own personal 20 information from auctions and your own experience that 21 goes in the initial valuation? 22 I mean, how can you tell how well you did 23 on the deal? Because if you're actually going to give 24 him more and book it in more, you don't know that			16	
or higher. It's what the ACV, the appraisal, is what it is. It's not less or higher. Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; right? It's possible for it to change? A But it's not what it is or what it was. What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I Material of the vehicle based on make, model, year, mileage, NADA information, Blue Book information, your own personal information from auctions and your own experience that goes in the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the deal? Because if you're actually going to give him more and book it in more, you don't know that			17	deal if you've actually backed off your initial valuation
19 it is. It's not less or higher. 20 Q Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 21 right? It's possible for it to change? 22 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 23 What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we 24 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I 29 information, Blue Book information, your own personal 20 information from auctions and your own experience that 21 goes in the initial valuation? 22 I mean, how can you tell how well you did 23 on the deal? Because if you're actually going to give 24 him more and book it in more, you don't know that	11 . 1832		18	
20 Yeah, but it changes as you told me; 21 right? It's possible for it to change? 22 A But it's not what it is or what it was. 23 What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we 24 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I 20 information from auctions and your own experience that goes in the initial valuation? 22 I mean, how can you tell how well you did 23 on the deal? Because if you're actually going to give 24 him more and book it in more, you don't know that	2000		10000	
right? It's possible for it to change? A But it's not what it is or what it was. What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I goes in the initial valuation? I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the deal? Because if you're actually going to give him more and book it in more, you don't know that			10000	
A But it's not what it is or what it was. What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I I mean, how can you tell how well you did on the deal? Because if you're actually going to give him more and book it in more, you don't know that			10000000	는 그 보다 하다가 이렇게 하는 것 없었다. 이렇게 되었다면 하셨다면 하셨다면 하셨다면 하셨다면 하는 그 보다 하다 하다 그 나라는 이번 사이를 하는 때 나라는 때 나라는 이렇게 되었다.
What it finishes up is what the actual ACV we determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. I 23 on the deal? Because if you're actually going to give him more and book it in more, you don't know that			2010 000	5
24 determine, you know, what we determine the actual ACV. 1 24 him more and book it in more, you don't know that	0 2500		1	
	1 20	what it innisnes up is what the actual ACV		
Garrett Reporting Service	24			

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

```
1 sure say, "Boy, we wish wouldn't have put that extra
                                I think I'm going to
              MR. BROWN:
                                                                   2 $1,000.00 in that car."
2
   have to object to that question.
                                                                   3
                                                                                 Matter of fact, we wished even the figure
              MR. BANDS:
                               Am I rambling? Am I
3
                                                                      -- that they wouldn't have bought at the figure we did
  rambling late in the day? Tongue tied? Even I can get a
                                                                      because we sometimes will lose $2,000.00 on that car.
   smile out of Charlie on that one. I should have stopped
5
                                                                                 But, you know, you'll look at the overall
                                                                   6
   when I was ahead.
6
                                                                      package, you know, and putting money in a car is like
              MR. PICCIRILLO: Off the record.
                                                                   7
7
                                                                      buying stock. You have no idea. I mean today, you have
8
                  (WHEREUPON, a discussion
                                                                      zero percents and, you know, you put in one car what you
                  was had off the record.)
9
                                                                      think the value is today.
                                                                  10
10
          BY MR. BANDS:
                                                                                 I mean, you know, it's just like that
                                                                  11
11
          Q Let's -- I guess what I'm asking is --
                                                                     stock. I can, you know, I can -- that tells me what
              What's the stock market doing today? Is
                                                                  12
12
                                                                      they're going to pay for that share of stock today, but I
                                                                  13
  it up or down?
13
                                                                  14 have no guarantee tomorrow if that stock's going to go up
14
              MR. BROWN:
                                I think he's trying to
                                                                   15
                                                                      or that stock's going to go down.
15
   make a point.
                                                                                 Okay.
                                                                  16
                                                                             Q
           BY MR. BANDS:
16
                                                                  17
                                                                                 So I mean, that, again, that's, you know,
           Q I know. I know. I guess what I was
17
                                                                      to give you the best assumption or the best explanation
18 asking is, if you don't have a record of the initial
19 appraisal, which is what you feel to be the actual worth
                                                                      of, you know, you know, that value fluctuates daily.
20 of the vehicle, and then you turn around -- if you think
                                                                  20
                                                                                 I can take the same car to the same
                                                                       auction five different weeks and it would bring, and it
                                                                   21
21 it's worth fifteen, and you ultimately have an ACV of
                                                                   22
                                                                       could bring five different figures with a wide variance.
22 sixteen, and you sell it for eighteen.
                                                                   23
                                                                             Q Okay. Well then, what you said is at the
               Well, with your ACV booked in, you've
23
                                                                   24 end of the month, you and Mr. Neal will -- and I'll ask
24 only made a profit of two. But based on your valuation,
                                                                      you that. Do you do that when you see what -- do you get
    you made a profit of three. So how can you go back and
    correct, track that if there's no appraisal record?
                                                                      paid once a month?
                                                                                 We get paid once a month, yes.
                                                                    3
           A You can't really track it. But just to
 3
 4 kind of -- I'll give you an answer to your question. How
                                                                                  Okay. And when you do that, I assume
                                                                    4
    do I hold account, how's the, what's the accountability
                                                                      that that is either for the proceeding 15th to the 15th
                                                                       or the preceding month because it'd be awful hard to cut
    of that, I guess, is the basics of your question.
                                                                       you a check on the first or the 31st for all the
               Am I understanding? Where's the
                                                                    7
 7
    accountability of the raising the appraisal? How do you
                                                                       performance up to there, or how does it work?
                                                                    9
                                                                              A Calendar month. And then we pay
    know how you did? Am I understanding what your question
                                                                       generally on the 8th, 9th -- 7th, 8th, and 9th or 10th --
                                                                   10
10 is?
                                                                   11
                                                                                  Okay. Okay.
           Q Yeah. I mean, and I recognize and I'll
11
                                                                                  -- for the previous calendar month.
    say before you, before you say that that, that you know,
                                                                   12
12
                                                                              Q And then, I take it that you and Mr.
                                                                   13
    I understand you carried it around in your head --
13
                                                                   14 Neal, because of your responsibilities as sales managers
14
                                                                       and the way you're paid, you guys are both paid on
                -- during the course of that deal, but
                                                                   15
15
                                                                       percentage of gross sales; right?
                                                                   16
16 you do a lot of deals. And if it came to the time that
                                                                              A Correct.
                                                                   17
    you have to go back and say "Huh?"
17
          A The accountability of that is there's two
                                                                   18
                                                                              Q And that's for the vehicles, for the back
18
                                                                       end products, everything?
    people in the dealership that are paid based on how that
                                                                   19
                                                                              A Correct.
20 car does; okay? And that is Mr. Neal and myself. So the
                                                                   20
                                                                   21
                                                                                  MR. BROWN:
                                                                                                    I think you said gross
21
    accountability is there.
                                                                   22 sales. It might be gross profit.
               We know at the end of every month, you
22
    know, whether we, you know, how we've done at rating
                                                                              BY MR. BANDS:
                                                                   23
23
24 these cars. There's times where we will look and we'll
                                                                   24
                                                                              Q Gross profit.
```

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

	Thornhill I	Pon	tiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.
	90		92
1	A Gross profit, correct.	1	Q Okay.
2	Q Thank you. So the two of you will, in	2	A I mean, it's, you know, I don't care what
3	effect, have a sales manager meeting and that's one way	3	kind of business you're in. You're going to have some
4	that you gauge the performance of the sales department	4	sort of, you know, it's not going to be, we're not going
1 2	and the F&I department is how much you make?	5	to wake up all of the sudden on after the first of the
5		6	month and look and wonder how we did this month. I mean,
6	A Yeah.	7	you know, I could we can tell you pretty close to, you
7	Q Okay.	,	
8	A We'll put it up on a, you know, on a	ð	know, to where we're at.
9	daily basis to see how we're doing on, you know, on used	9	Q Okay.
10	cars. To see, you know well, we'll look at wholesale	10	A Then the reports are there. I mean, and
111	to see how we're doing on wholesale units. We'll monitor	11	it's something we do, you know, we work together and we
12	the age of the units. A lot of, you know, a lot of	12	discuss it on a daily and it's not formal. It's just in
13	facets of the business.		a, you know.
14	Q Okay.	14	Q Okay. Well, with your one dollar over
1		15	invoice pricing structure, that's one dollar over the
15			invoice pricing structure, that's one dottal over the
16	on, you know, everything that's involved.	16	
17	Q Yeah. Well, and to go back to your	17	there's also the three percent hold back?
	example, if you have a down month and you say, "Boy, I	18	A Correct.
119	wish I hadn't given the extra thousand on that deal," or	19	Q Okay. So that's essentially the profit
20	"I wish I hadn't valued the vehicle at that."	20	on the sale of the vehicle? Not the back end items.
21	Back to my original question, if there's	21	Just the sale of the vehicle?
	no written record and it's a month later, how do you know	22	A Correct.
23		23	Q Okay.
	there's no record of what your initial appraisal was? Or	24	MR. BROWN: ——Well, there's
21	91	1	93
- 4		1	financing, too, on that, Bill.
1	do you remember?	2	MR. BANDS: Well, I was going to
2	A You remember some. You don't remember		, , ,
3	them all.	3	get to
4	Q Okay.	4	MR. BROWN: Okay. Okay.
5	A I mean, you know, but you have a general	5	BY MR. BANDS:
6	idea of what the market is and you know, you can pretty	6	Q And, and, and so, and then I also take it
7	well tell on I mean, it's just a, it's a car guy	7	that as far as what goes in the gross profits from which
8	thing. It's a car mentality.	8	you and Mr. Neal are paid are the sale of the back end
9	You know what the value of the car is.	9	
10	What cars you stretch on. If you stretch on a car,	10	A Correct.
11	you've got that car out there, you know you stretched in,	11	Q Income from financing both the vehicle
100000	on that car.	12	
12		13	
13	When you sell it, you know, you know,	1/4: 3:	
14	that if you got were able to get a little more to get	14	
15	out of it or if you took a little bit of a loss on it,	15	
16	you know you know you stretched on it. It's just a,	16	
17	you know, it's a thing. Like I say, I compare it a lot	17	graduation and the state of the control of the second and the seco
18	to the stock market for lack of a better comparison.	18	
19	Q Okay. Those meetings between you and Mr.	19	Q The sales. I assume because you have a
20	Neal, I mean, are they like a formal scheduled meeting	20	
21	that once a month you guys are going to sit down and go	21	service?
22	over the figures? Or is it just, you know, "Hey Gene.	22	
	How'd you do this month? I did this," and	23	
23		24	
1/4	A We both pull the report every day.	144	A No, sir.

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

	Thornhill I	on	tiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.
	94		96
1	Q Okay. Does Mr. Neal doesn't, either?	1	Q Just the F&I department?
2	A No, sir.	2	A Yes. Just the F&l department.
3	Q Okay. Well, did that pretty much	3	Q Okay. Salespeople. They're paid based
1	encompass the, the income generating activities of the,	Δ	on a percentage of the gross sales of the vehicles;
4		5	right?
5	the dealership that goes into your bottom line	6	
6	personally?	7	
7	A Paid on the gross profit of the new car	. /	into it
8	and the used car departments.	8	Q Yeah.
9	Q Okay. Okay. That tells me how you	9	A let me just
10	obviously assess. You and Mr. Neal assess essentially,	10	Q Lay out here.
11	at least in part, your job performance and how the	11	A Let make it a lot easier for you.
12	department's doing. How do you assess the performance of	12	Q Make it easier.
13	the individuals that work for you in sales and F&I?	13	A Let me just give it you. On the new car
14	A Well, that's I mean, it's see, I can	14	department, the salesperson is paid a percentage of the
15	pull a report up every month and see, you know, can	15	entire gross profit of the deal.
16	basically look at their payday and see what they made to	16	Q Okay.
1 139 5.80		17	A Meaning the proceeds from the sale of the
17	see, you know, how they're doing.	22.273	car and the proceeds from the sale of the financed
18	And I can pull up a report on each, you	1,1625	
19	know, on each person. On each deal. I can break it down	19	income. That percentage is 11, 12 or 13 percent
20	any way I want to break it down and analyze just about	20	depending on how many vehicles they sell. That is on the
21	anything I want to analyze.	21	new car department, with a minimum deal of \$150.00 and
22	Q Okay.	22	sometimes there will be SPIFs on older units or left over
23	A So, I mean, all the information is there.	23	units. We may, you know, or something that we have
24	Q You check that?	24	plenty of, we may say we may give you a guarantee of 200
	95		97
1	A Yeah. Sure.	1	or 250.
2	- 12 12 12 13 13 13 13 13 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	2	Q And that was a spiff? Just that, and I
	Q Stay on top of it? A Sure. I mean, you know, I mean, you	3	don't mean to interrupt, but a spiff is either a lump sum
3		1	based on each unit sold or a bonus based on if you sell
4	know.	5	five of our
5	Q Yeah. I mean, it's running a business.	1 .	
6	A I don't care if you're running a	6	
7	McDonald's, you know who's doing good and who's not.	/	Q year end models?
8	Q Okay. Do you do regular performance	8	A several different ways, right.
9	reviews of the F&I people?	9	Several different ways. On the used cars, they are paid
10	A I wouldn't call it formal reviews, but we	10	25 percent on the proceeds of the vehicle sale only.
11	have, you know, regular discussions and formal	11	Q Okay. Okay. So on the used car sales,
12	discussions as though Mr. Neal and I have. We have	12	then, they don't get anything from financing
13	informal discussions with, you know, with finance.	13	A No.
14	Q Okay. And how is finance paid?	14	Q or back end option
15		15	A No. No.
- 1		16	Q or purchased? Okay. If you want to
16		17	assess the performance of one of your F&I people, what
17	make a salary at all or is it straight commission?		
18			-are the factors that you look at to determine whether or
19		19	not they've had a good month?
20		20	A You basically look at the total amount of
21		21	income that they've produced, and you can look at it from
22		22	그 가장
	A No, sir. They're paid on the gross	23	You can look at it from a per retail
23		1000	
23	하는 것이 가장 그렇게 되었다면 하게 그렇게 하는 사람이 얼마나 하는 사람들이 하는	1000	unit. You, you can look at penetration. There's a lot

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

100 1 to give you a bonus."? 1 of different things. The basic thing I look at is the A I can't really recall any time we've done 2 total, the total income that they've produced in their 2 3 that. We will, you know, they're, they've got pretty department. 3 good aggressive pay plan and I don't think there's been 4 Q Okay. any time where we've actually bonused them for extra 5 Because there's a lot of factors. production. Q Yeah. 6 Q Any incentive plan whatsoever over and You know, you'll have company deals above the pay structure that where they get a percentage 8 where, you know, the companies are paying cash. You 8 of the profit from their department? 9 know, if you get a lot of people that are paying cash, 9 10 you're not going to produce as much back side profit as 10 A There's probably been a few, but very 11 few. They vary. They don't -- I mean, all the spiff 11 if you have a bunch of people that are, you know, that 12 type things we do is get more sales oriented. Because 12 are financing. So there's a lot of variables. You just kind of look at it and you just 13 we've got good pay plans for sales managers and finance 13 14 managers and those pretty much stand on their own. 14 kind of get a feel for it. After 20 some years, you get 15 15 a feel for how they're, you know, for how they're doing. 16 You don't have to do a lot of, a lot of research. We don't need much prodding with extra 16 Q Well, in the F&I department, you'll agree 17 SPIFs to do our job. That is more as a tool to get your 17 18 front line people to go out and work a little harder for 18 with me that obviously, a key component of the money generating activity of that is the sale of the optional 19 you. 20 So essentially you see, just check and 20 services and products? see what that department's made. And you know the people 21 A Oh, absolutely. who worked there? 22 22 0 Okav. 23 Sure. A That's the whole purpose of the finance 23 24 And what if one's selling 75 percent and 24 department is to sell as many of those products as they 99 101 1 the other is selling 25 percent? Do you get on the 25 1 can sell. Q Okay. And do you monitor the penetration percent guy to get his sales up? 2 3 A You work on them to try to pick them up, of each, each product? Excuse me. Overall and for each yeah. I mean, you just kind of, you talk to him and find individual F&I person? 4 out why. Sometimes, you know, he's had a bad month. A I don't monitor. I don't keep a specific list of it. I don't always pull it up. If I have a --Sometimes, you know, maybe he's had a new baby at home and his mind's not on the job. Maybe he's got divorced sometimes I'll go back and try to pinpoint what the 7 penetration is if I think I'm having a little problem 8 and he's, you know, going through a divorce. A lot of different things can, can with a product, but I don't keep a, you know, a specific 10 happen, I mean, in any kind of work you do. Sometimes 10 record. 11 you're on. Sometimes you're off. But if you look at the It's all there. I look at it. I pull a 11 12 report that has everything on it that doesn't give me 12 whole thing and how the whole thing's going. Have you ever had to let anybody go penetration levels, and I just kind of glance at it to 13 14 because they essentially weren't producing enough in the 14 see, and I can tell by glancing at it. 15 F&I department? Q Okay. And the F&I guys are paid a 15 A I don't know that I've let anybody go. I 16 percentage of the gross profit for their department. Say 16 17 think they've -- most of them have probably left before 17 one particular F&I person has just made a killing over 18 the course of a year or a month, and they're still paid a 18 they knew they were going to get let go. Q Okay. We mentioned that Mac Painter's no 19 19 percentage, but you and Gene are paid directly based on longer there? 20 20 those percentages, and Mr. Thornhill is getting a part of 21 21 those percentages. A Yeah. 22 And when did he, when did he leave? Is there ever a time where you look at 22 Last -- I'm not sure of the date. It was 23 23 them and say "Even though you're being paid a percentage 24 of what you sell, you had such a good month, we're going 24 last Friday, I believe.

Deposition of GEORGE R. NISBET, JR. 5/15/03 Ronald & Judy Barker vs.

	Thornhill 1	Pon	tiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.
Г	. 102		104
1.	Q Okay. Why did he leave? Was he let go	1	a copy of the contract. A copy of the We Owe. They get
			copies of any, you know, any of the products that they,
1	A No. He left on his own. He took,		you know, that they buy as far as the life and disability
1		4	policies, extended service contracts, gap, you know.
	Q Okay. And what was the other gentlemen	55)	Whether it be etch, whether it, you know, Full Circle
	that had left out of the five that we went through?	6	Benefit, the We Owes.
		7	Q Is there a We Owe in every deal?
1		8	A Yes, sir.
	Q Hank Stowers?	9	Q So
- 2	A Yeah.	10	The state of the s
1		2000	
1	The second secon	11	a We Owe in every deal. That if, you know, there might
1		12	be one that might slide through, but there's supposed to
1		13	be a We Owe in every deal.
1		14	Q And if there's a We Owe and it's
1		15	essentially marked N/A across the board, is that simply
1			because you want to make sure that there's something in
1	dealerships locally down there?	17	the file that memorializes the fact that there's nothing
1	B A Yeah.	18	else to be done on the deal? You have a We Owe and you
1	Q Competitors?	19	say "Essentially, we don't owe you anything"?
2	[1] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2	20	A Yeah. I want to make sure. What I want
2		21	to do is make sure that I've got all the agreements.
12		22	That there's no unspoken agreements between the customer
2		23	and the salesperson that says "You know, well, I'm going
2	, [2] - [2] 아이트	24	
-	103		105
	1 Q And that Danville location in Boone	1	car."
	2 County, that's under the corporate	2	Q Okay.
	A Correct.	3	A Or, you know, "I'll change your tape
	4 Q structure of Thornhill; right?	1 4	player out to a CD player." That way, if there's
	A Correct. Correct.	5	anything that's, you know, that should be left nothing
	보고 있다. 이 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은 사람들은	6	unspoken. Anything, you know, a customer shouldn't take
		7	anything unspoken, and the salesperson shouldn't do
	7 Circle Program. You've kind of given me the anatomy of a	6	
	8 deal. The process from when somebody comes on the lot to	9	anything that, you know, to consummate and make sure any
	9 when they, when they close.	1 2	agreements that, you know, that are made, are there and
	O Just backing up real quick to when they	100000	in writing.
1.89	1 close and before it's closed out on the computer. Once	11	Q Okay. So in essence, a We Owe is more
	2 they sign the documents, and you say that there's a bunch	12	1 1
	of them, anywhere from 35 to 40, what documents do they	13	
	4 get copies of?	14	를 하면 하면 있다면 하면 보면 보면 보면 보면 되었다. 그렇게 되었다면 보면
	5 A I'd need to get a copy of the probably	15	
1	6 go through a whole thing to exactly, to see exactly what	16	A I wouldn't know with probably more
	7 it would be. They get copies of the contracts.	17	
44	8 I mean, it would take me a while. I	18	
1	9 mean, if you want me to structure a deal, if I could have	19	job," you know.
1	0 been prepared, I could have brought a deal packet and	20	Q Okay.
1	1 done that for you.	21	A "We owe," you know, whatever we may owe.
	2 But they get copies of the trans	22	I mean there's, you know, a lot of things that are
	3 depends on whether they put a temporary tag or transfer a	23	documented. We owe nothing but good service.
	4 license. They get a copy of the bill of sale. They get	24	Q Okay. And so copies of obviously the

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

	Thornhill I	on	tiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.
	106		108
1	purchase agreement?	1	A I don't know.
2	A Uh-huh.	2	Q Did you have any input into the decision
3	Q The financing agreement?	3	to have an acceptance form as opposed to a waiver form?
4	A Uh-huh.	4	A Those were set up I mean, that's the
5	Q For Full Circle, a copy of the Spectrum	5	way it was set up. We were told we had to do waivers on
6	registration form?	6	insurance products like, you know, life insurance,
7	Control Contro	7	disability insurance. I know, I guess rebateable
1 000	The second secon	8	products. Products that are rebateable, is the way I
8		9	understand it.
19		10	But that's the way it was set up in our
10	CONTROL OF THE CONTRO		그렇게 가장 이 이 가장 하는 것이 되었다면 가장 가장 하는 것이 되었다면 하는 것이 되었다면 그렇게 되었다면 하는 것이 되었다면 그렇다면 그렇다면 하는 것이 없다면 하는 것이 없다면 없다면 없다면 하는 것이 없다면 하는 것이다면 하는 것이 없다면 하는 것이다면 하는
11	A Right.	11	finance training. And it was never mentioned to have a,
12		12	you know, a waiver form signed on the on the Full
13		13	Circle Benefit .
14	incorporate applications and terms together so they'll	14	Q Okay. Well, though, when you talk about
15	get a copy of that.	15	rebateable, you're meaning that if, if a consumer if
16	A I don't know what, because I don't, like	16	it's a service contract and it's non-transferrable and
17		17	they pass away or if they default or if some occurrence
18	Q Well, on the face of an extended	18	takes place where that premium is not completely used for
19	나는 그 없는 그는 사람들에 가장 사람이 하셨다면 하다면 가까지 하면 하면 하면 사람들은 모든	19	the duration of the term, then there's a refund that's
20		20	ultimately going to be given to the lender; right?
21		21	A It depends. It could be given to the
22		22	lender if the vehicle's paid off, traded in and paid off.
23		23	If that lender's paid off, it could be to the
	something with it or have to read the back if there are	24	Q To the customer?
1	107		109
١,	exclusions, but but they get a copy of that; right?	1	A To the customer, yes.
		2	Q Okay. And so, for basically the
1 2		3	insurance coverages and the extended warranties, because
		3	they have specific durations and terms, in the event of
4		4	
1	Section of the sectio	5	사이 [12] 사이 전에 가지 보다
1		6	J - TATA (A CHANG) (A CHANG) 전 - CANG CANG CANG CHANG (A CHANG CH
		/	refund of the unused portion to either the consumer or
8	disability, credit life, I sign a waiver that says I was	8	the lender?
1	offered that and I don't want it?	9	A Correct.
10	A Right.	10	3
1	Q Okay. And same for do you have them	11	the Full Circle Benefit Program?
13	2 for extended service contracts?	12	A Correct.
1		13	Q That's called a soft ad; right? Is that
1.	[2]	14	the term?
1		15	A That's your term. I'd, I would, I would
1		16	agree with that term, a soft ad.
1	[1]	17	Q Okay. And the theft assistance program
1			would probably be a soft ad, too?
1		19	
2	그 사이 가지 하는 이 가지 않는 이 가지 않는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이 없는 것이 없다.	20	
2		21	Handard Committee
2		22	
1,000	[[]	23	
2	어느 전 가는 것이 되었다.	24	
1	4 Full Circle Program?	124	in Comice

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

	. I HOTHIHI		tiac-Buick-GMC, inc., vs. spectrum services, inc.
	110		112
1 1	A Correct.	1	you were rephrasing something.
2	Q Okay. Do any of your lenders refuse to	2	Q Well, I was kind of getting there.
3	finance soft ads?	3	A I don't answer if it's not a question.
4	A No.	4	Q It's late in the day. It's late in the
5	Q Okay. For instance, does Huntington	5	day for me, too. Is there any particular order before
1000	Banks tell you "Because we're" "if this person	6	the documents are created that somebody in your F&I
6		7	department starts presenting and talking about optional
7	defaults, we're not going to get our money or our unused	0	services or products?
8	portion back on the Full Circle Program"? You know, "We	8	
9	won't finance it"?	9	A There is no specific order. I mean,
10	A I haven't had any problems like that		every, each one of them's going to do it, their thing.
11	whatsoever.	11	They're going to discuss all the options and make
12	Q Okay. What about GMAC?	12	everything available to them. And they're, you know,
13	A I haven't had no problem whatsoever.	13	they're going to work out with the customer what the, you
14	Q When you're doing the closing the deal	14	know, what they want to do.
15	그 맛있다는 그 이 없어야다. 그 작업을 하다 그 아이들에 아이들이 없어 하게 하게 살아보고 하다면 보고 있다. 그렇게 있다면 보다 전경이 되었다면 보다 없었다. 그렇다 그 그렇다	15	Q Okay.
16		16	A I mean, it's not cut and, you know, it's
17		-0.0000000	
18		18	negotiating. It's not a, you know, that it's going to be
100	전하는 사람이 바로 보다 보면 보면 있다. Mai Hall 이번 100 Hall 이번 100 Hall Hall Hall Hall Hall Hall Hall Ha	19	laid out in a, you know, in a certain order each, you
19		20	know, they will do it differently. They're two different
20		21	
21	that they're, you know, that they're done in. So I		people.
22	"	22	Q Okay.
23		23	A It'd be kind of like asking not to be
24		14	but is every deposition the same questions asked in the
	111		113
1	Q Okay.	1	same order? I mean, I'm not don't take me off color
2	A Their own order that they print it in.	2	there.
3		3	Q Oh no, no offense taken at all. In the
4	1 11 1 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	4	well, you mentioned negotiating at that, at that point
5		5	of the deal. Many of the optional service and products
1 6	financing agreement and the sales contract may very well		
0		1 6	are negotiable, aren't they?
1 7	be the last documents presented for execution by the	6 7	are negotiable, aren't they? A Correct, They're all negotiable.
7	be the last documents presented for execution by the	7	A Correct. They're all negotiable.
8	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer?	7 8	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service
9	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer? A Yes. It's possible.	7	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service contract you're getting for X amount, a certain price,
10	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer? A Yes. It's possible. Q Conversely, they could be the first ones?	7 8 9 10	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service contract you're getting for X amount, a certain price, and you probably have some sort of a guideline or set a
10 11	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer? A Yes. It's possible. Q Conversely, they could be the first ones? A Could be the first.	7 8 9 10 11	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service contract you're getting for X amount, a certain price, and you probably have some sort of a guideline or set a price.
10 11 11	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer? A Yes. It's possible. Q Conversely, they could be the first ones? A Could be the first. Q Okay. Do you see any importance	7 8 9 10 11 12	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service contract you're getting for X amount, a certain price, and you probably have some sort of a guideline or set a price. But if somebody decides they don't want
10 11 12 13	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer? A Yes. It's possible. Q Conversely, they could be the first ones? A Could be the first. Q Okay. Do you see any importance whatsoever in presenting the documents in a certain	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service contract you're getting for X amount, a certain price, and you probably have some sort of a guideline or set a price. But if somebody decides they don't want to pay that for an extended service contract, they can
10 11 12 13	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer? A Yes. It's possible. Q Conversely, they could be the first ones? A Could be the first. Q Okay. Do you see any importance whatsoever in presenting the documents in a certain order?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service contract you're getting for X amount, a certain price, and you probably have some sort of a guideline or set a price. But if somebody decides they don't want to pay that for an extended service contract, they can negotiate you down on that, can't they?
10 11 12 13	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer? A Yes. It's possible. Q Conversely, they could be the first ones? A Could be the first. Q Okay. Do you see any importance whatsoever in presenting the documents in a certain order? A No, sir.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service contract you're getting for X amount, a certain price, and you probably have some sort of a guideline or set a price. But if somebody decides they don't want to pay that for an extended service contract, they can negotiate you down on that, can't they? A Yes, sir.
10 11 12 13	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer? A Yes. It's possible. Q Conversely, they could be the first ones? A Could be the first. Q Okay. Do you see any importance whatsoever in presenting the documents in a certain order? A No, sir. Q You told me that as part of the F&I	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service contract you're getting for X amount, a certain price, and you probably have some sort of a guideline or set a price. But if somebody decides they don't want to pay that for an extended service contract, they can negotiate you down on that, can't they? A Yes, sir. Q Okay. The same with the insurance
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer? A Yes. It's possible. Q Conversely, they could be the first ones? A Could be the first. Q Okay. Do you see any importance whatsoever in presenting the documents in a certain order? A No, sir. Q You told me that as part of the F&I process as what someone may say terms as someone else may	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service contract you're getting for X amount, a certain price, and you probably have some sort of a guideline or set a price. But if somebody decides they don't want to pay that for an extended service contract, they can negotiate you down on that, can't they? A Yes, sir. Q Okay. The same with the insurance premiums or life and health?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer? A Yes. It's possible. Q Conversely, they could be the first ones? A Could be the first. Q Okay. Do you see any importance whatsoever in presenting the documents in a certain order? A No, sir. Q You told me that as part of the F&I process as what someone may say terms as someone else may	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service contract you're getting for X amount, a certain price, and you probably have some sort of a guideline or set a price. But if somebody decides they don't want to pay that for an extended service contract, they can negotiate you down on that, can't they? A Yes, sir. Q Okay. The same with the insurance premiums or life and health? A No, sir.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer? A Yes. It's possible. Q Conversely, they could be the first ones? A Could be the first. Q Okay. Do you see any importance whatsoever in presenting the documents in a certain order? A No, sir. Q You told me that as part of the F&I process as what someone may say terms as someone else may say financing arrangements are concerned, that those are	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service contract you're getting for X amount, a certain price, and you probably have some sort of a guideline or set a price. But if somebody decides they don't want to pay that for an extended service contract, they can negotiate you down on that, can't they? A Yes, sir. Q Okay. The same with the insurance premiums or life and health?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer? A Yes. It's possible. Q Conversely, they could be the first ones? A Could be the first. Q Okay. Do you see any importance whatsoever in presenting the documents in a certain order? A No, sir. Q You told me that as part of the F&I process as what someone may say terms as someone else may say financing arrangements are concerned, that those are kind of dickered and talked about in conjunction with	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service contract you're getting for X amount, a certain price, and you probably have some sort of a guideline or set a price. But if somebody decides they don't want to pay that for an extended service contract, they can negotiate you down on that, can't they? A Yes, sir. Q Okay. The same with the insurance premiums or life and health? A No, sir.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer? A Yes. It's possible. Q Conversely, they could be the first ones? A Could be the first. Q Okay. Do you see any importance whatsoever in presenting the documents in a certain order? A No, sir. Q You told me that as part of the F&I process as what someone may say terms as someone else may say financing arrangements are concerned, that those are kind of dickered and talked about in conjunction with presentation of optional products. You'd	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service contract you're getting for X amount, a certain price, and you probably have some sort of a guideline or set a price. But if somebody decides they don't want to pay that for an extended service contract, they can negotiate you down on that, can't they? A Yes, sir. Q Okay. The same with the insurance premiums or life and health? A No, sir. Q Is that you can't negotiate that? A No.
99 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer? A Yes. It's possible. Q Conversely, they could be the first ones? A Could be the first. Q Okay. Do you see any importance whatsoever in presenting the documents in a certain order? A No, sir. Q You told me that as part of the F&I process as what someone may say terms as someone else may say financing arrangements are concerned, that those are kind of dickered and talked about in conjunction with presentation of optional products. You'd A Correct, yes.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service contract you're getting for X amount, a certain price, and you probably have some sort of a guideline or set a price. But if somebody decides they don't want to pay that for an extended service contract, they can negotiate you down on that, can't they? A Yes, sir. Q Okay. The same with the insurance premiums or life and health? A No, sir. Q Is that you can't negotiate that? A No. Q Okay. Full Circle?
99 100 111 122 133 144 155 16 177 18 18 19 20 22 22 22 22	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer? A Yes. It's possible. Q Conversely, they could be the first ones? A Could be the first. Q Okay. Do you see any importance whatsoever in presenting the documents in a certain order? A No, sir. Q You told me that as part of the F&I process as what someone may say terms as someone else may say financing arrangements are concerned, that those are kind of dickered and talked about in conjunction with presentation of optional products. You'd A Correct, yes. Q Okay. And I may, I word it a little	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service contract you're getting for X amount, a certain price, and you probably have some sort of a guideline or set a price. But if somebody decides they don't want to pay that for an extended service contract, they can negotiate you down on that, can't they? A Yes, sir. Q Okay. The same with the insurance premiums or life and health? A No, sir. Q Is that you can't negotiate that? A No. Q Okay. Full Circle? A No.
99 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	be the last documents presented for execution by the consumer? A Yes. It's possible. Q Conversely, they could be the first ones? A Could be the first. Q Okay. Do you see any importance whatsoever in presenting the documents in a certain order? A No, sir. Q You told me that as part of the F&I process as what someone may say terms as someone else may say financing arrangements are concerned, that those are kind of dickered and talked about in conjunction with presentation of optional products. You'd A Correct, yes. Q Okay. And I may, I word it a little differently than when we talked before.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Correct. They're all negotiable. Q And that's because extended service contract you're getting for X amount, a certain price, and you probably have some sort of a guideline or set a price. But if somebody decides they don't want to pay that for an extended service contract, they can negotiate you down on that, can't they? A Yes, sir. Q Okay. The same with the insurance premiums or life and health? A No, sir. Q Is that you can't negotiate that? A No. Q Okay. Full Circle?

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

	Thornhill	Pon	tiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.
	114	,	116
1	Q Okay. The anti-theft deterrence	1	Q Okay.
2	products?	2	A You know, to keep people in our
3	A I would assume at this point, it's non-	3	dealership and our service department. That it provides
4	negotiable. We've never, I've never negotiated it, no.	4	very good benefits for them and that is very beneficial
5	Q How about gap?	5	to them at, you know, such a small price.
6	A Gap is negotiable.	6	Q Okay. As far as the Full Circle Benefits
7	Q So when you're going over how about	7	Program is concerned, when you present that, tell me how
8	you personally, when you're doing the F&I on a deal?	8	you do it. I mean, what's the logistics? What's the
9	What order do you like to go in, if you have one, when	9	your common SOP if you've got one.
10		10	MR. BROWN: Are you talking about
11	products?	11	him personally or
12	A What I like to do when I go over it, is I	12	MR. BANDS: Yeah, yeah.
13	just, I explain all the products to them and I ask them	13	MR. BROWN: Okay. Okay.
14		14	BY MR. BANDS:
15		15	Q Yeah, because ultimately, I mean, like
16		16	you've told me
17	And then I ask them how, you know, how	17	A Sure.
18		18	Q different people do it different ways.
19		19	A Sure. Right.
20		20	Q And you're the first person I talked to
21	they've chosen.	21	other than Gene Neal three months ago who actually is
22	Q Okay. Are there any products that you	22	involved in F&I, so.
23	place more emphasis on than others?	23	A Well, I presented it as, you know, what
24	A To answer the question, there's probably	24	we've got available is the Full Circle Benefit Program.
-	115		117
1	times where you do place more emphasis on one product	1	But I actually call it Spectrum Auto Pack, is what I
2	than the other. I mean, it, it varies.	2	actually call it.
3	Q Okay. And that would probably be, and	3	I have since become, started calling it
4	correct me if I'm wrong, but it'd probably be some of the	4	Full Circle Benefit Program more recently, since it's had
5	the service contract and insurance products because	5	such a distasteful name here recently with all the
6	they're going to have a higher, higher cost?	6	mailings.
7		7	But I present it as, you know, as a as
8	are.	8	a service package where you're going to have coupons for
9		9	the service department that's going to give you discounts
10		10	on your oil changes, tire rotations, brake jobs, front
11	customer that's driving quite a bit of mileage and all	11	end alignments and that there is \$600.00 worth of coupons
12	그 지도 하는 것이 얼굴을 하는 아들이 아들 이렇게 하는 아일 때문에 가장 아일을 하는 아들이 아들이 아들이 아들이 아들이 아들이 아들이 아들이다는 아들이 아들이 나를 하는데 아들이 아들이 아들이 사람이다.	12	that are going to, you know, that you can take use of in
13	really, you know, you might put more emphasis on the, you	13	the service department.
14	H - 마이크 전통 경우 (1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	14	Also, you've got some tire hazard
15		15	warranties and some hotel clubs and roadside, you know,
16	5	16	assistance service.
17		17	And I also, you know, tell them that it's
18		18	a great way to, you know, to have your service done here
19		19	and all your records here and all kept on the computer.
20		20	And then I also explain to them that it's
21		21	a great program for us as well because Spectrum calls all
22	A The Full Circle Program is something I	22	
23	always put a lot of emphasis on because I think it's, you	23	
24		24	sure that you were treated properly, and that we can, you

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

know, analyze those surveys to make sure that everybody's Don't have a set procedure. But 2 occasionally I will talk to somebody, you know. I go out being taken care of in the way that we would like for and thank a lot of customers. I do the commercials. them to be taken care of. 3 People know who I am and, you know, a lot of times I will 4 Q Okay. And, you know, tell them and explain to go out and, you know, I say, "I'm Butch Nisbet. I just them the cost of them is just \$141.50 plus tax, which is 6 want to thank you for the business. Want to make sure \$149.99 and it's only going to make your monthly payment you were treated okay. You're going to be getting a 7 go up, you know, whatever it is. Three bucks or so. survey in the mail from General Motors. Would, you know, would like to think that you can check everything Q Now, do you have any idea -- and I take completely satisfied." it you've sat on other F&I deals with other people? 10 10 And I'll just sit down and talk to them A Yeah. Occasionally. 11 11 12 and say, you know, "Was everything, you know, was Q In fact, that's part of your 12 everything explained to you? Did," you know "Was all of 13 responsibility to make sure that they're doing their job 13 right is to occasionally monitor what they're doing in 14 the, all of the, you know, everything explained to you in the finance office? Was the extended warranty made 15 15 closing a deal? A Sure. 16 available? And the Spectrum Auto Pack made available? 16 And the gap?" 17 O Have you imparted upon your F&I people 17 the importance of walking through the entire Full Circle 18 And, you know, "Yeah, he went over and 18 explained all of that to me." And, you know, "Well, did Benefits Program like you just told me? 19 19 you, did you, well, like to put that on there?" 20 A Absolutely. 20 You know, just kind of a general exit 21 Okay. And do they do that on a regular 21 22 interview. Not something I do all the time. But I do 22 basis? 23 that as a general, you know, that's my, one of my big 23 A Yep. Yeah. And you know that for a fact? 24 fortes is I'm the one that does the commercial and I'm 24 119 1 there and I'm available. And they see me in the showroom Yes, sir. 1 A 2 Do you watch each and every deal? and I shake their hand. 2 3 And, you know, and I kind of do that 3 Α little exit interview. I don't do it daily. Sometimes 4 Then how do you know that they're doing I'll do several a week and sometimes I may go a couple 5 it? A Well, I'm, you know, I know on the deals weeks and not do any. 6 that they're, you know, that they're doing it. And I, 7 Q Okay. Your computer system. Do you know 7 anything about how that's set up? you know, from their conversations with them. And I know from talking, you know, to customers that they're going 9 A Uh-huh. 9 over it with them. 10 Okay. What kind of programs does Q 10 Reynolds and Reynolds have in place in your computer And, you know, I guess if you want to say 11 system for the creation of your purchase agreements? 12 for a fact, no, if I'm not setting there watching them. 13 You know, probably need to clarify that. But I fully 13 A Set it up however we want it set up. I 14 trust my people and I, you know, I know through my mean, I don't understand what you're --14 Well, for instance, if someone sits down 15 conversation with them, you know, what I understand and I 15 16 at a keyboard to prepare a purchase agreement, and they 16 also check with the customers occasionally. Will 17 interview a customer to find out, you know, was 17 key in a stock number of a vehicle, what, what's the list amount of that vehicle going to be on the computer? everything explained and all that. And I get nothing but 18 18 19 A MSRP. good, good reports. 19 20 20 Q When you say you interview a customer, Q Okay. Is there any reason why it's MSRP

Garrett Reporting Service

22

23

21 as opposed to inputting the invoice? But you do input

A The invoice. Yes, the invoice. It's all 24 in there. Both the M, both the MSRP. The M, they're

the invoice price; right?

21 what, what, what -- tell me about that. Do you have some

22 sort of a procedure where, in addition to the Spectrum

23 call back, you guys will do quality control follow-up

24 calls?

124

125

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

122 1 both, all the figures are in there. They're in the computer when you pull a deal up. Q Okay. That's when you, you're pulling 3 something up. 4 Yeah. 5 A 6 But what about when you're, when you're using the keyboard, your cursor, everything, to actually 7 set up the computer to print a contract? 9 A Uh-huh. Whatever, whatever number we enter in there is what will print on the contract. 10 Q Okay. Okay. So when you say "whatever 11 12 number we enter in there," if it brings up the MSRP, if 13 it brings up the invoice plus a dollar, if it brings up a 14 blank and lets you fill it in, I mean, how does it work? 15 If it's, if it's all in there. We've been told that 16 there are prompts that you actually use to --A Yeah. You can prompt it to say anything. 17

18 I mean, everything is prompted. I mean, it's just like you go through a computer screen. I mean, anything it 20 asks you.

21

3

11

14

15

I mean, you just put in what you want to 22 put in. I mean, basically, you'll put in a price. You put in term. You put in payments. You put in do you 23 want life insurance? Do you want disability? If you

want a gap, you put a gap figure in. If you want a warranty, you put a warranty figure in.

You, you know, you got to determine what your interest rate is. You've got, you know, the screen is all there. You've got four or five screens and you have, you know, and you've got a deal screen, and you put all that information in to determine the payment.

I mean, you've got to, you know, to plug the, you know, whenever you agree on that, whatever you've agreed upon is what you'll put in there.

Q Okay. And what you're telling me is when you're actually putting the numbers in on a deal screen to try and determine -- when you're running the numbers? 13

A Right.

Q Is that -- okay. Well, I'm talking about numbers have been run. People have been told about optional products. They've agreed to terms or financing 17 conditions or, you know, the financing arrangements.

19 When it comes time to print that, that 20 purchase agreement, that's what I'm talking about. I 21 mean, when it comes time to -- is there a special screen

that brings up, in effect, an exemplar of a purchase

23 agreement and you can point and click or fill things out?

Or does it give you fields or how's it work?

A No. There's a general screen with the 2 fields and that's what I was saying. We plug in the fields, you know, the amount of the extended service contract. The amount of the gap. Whether they want

life. Whether they want life or disability.

I mean, we put all the information in. I 7 mean, once you've negotiated this, whatever you, you know, whatever the customer's agreed to, that's what in,

I mean, that's what in there. 9

10 Q And that's on the sales document, the 11 sales agreement, the purchase agreement?

A Yeah.

12

13 0 Okay. I guess what I'm back to, though, 14 is when you have the actual cash price in the upper right 15 hand corner and when you call up that screen to create 16 that final document, are you inputting a stock number?

A No. You've already input the, you put, 17 input the stock number. Yeah, you input the stock number 18

when you start the deal. 19

20 Q Okay. But that's back when you start the 21 deal. I'm talking about when you're, you're, you're at

-- when you're right at that point where the, someone at

23 F&I's creating that document to print it off to be signed 24 at the end of the F&I process.

123

A It's, I mean, I don't understand where 2 you're -- I mean, all the information, whatever you've agreed to is what's on there. I mean, I don't know where

you're -- what.

5

9

I don't understand the answer that you're wanting. But everything that's been agreed to, whether warranties, price, if they, you know, I don't know if you want to get back to the negative equity thing, but if they've adjusted it.

I mean, whatever they've adjusted it to. 10 Whatever they put in there is what's going to print on 12 that form.

13 MR. BROWN: I normally don't do 14 this, but since it's late in the day, I think there's

15 fields they fill in. Fields with information. And then 16 I think they can just select the type of document to be

printed. Put that form in. 17 18

THE WITNESS: Yeah.

19 MR. BROWN: The computer

20 automatically does it for them.

21 MR. BANDS: And believe it or not, 22 I actually, I was going to get to that. That was my next

23 topic. 24

MR. BROWN: Okay. I'm sorry. I'm

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

	11101111111		ntiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, In
	126		128
1	sorry.	1	put it on?
2	BY MR. BANDS:	2	A When we pull the program up?
3	Q No, no, no. I appreciate your short cut	3	Q Yes.
4	because I was there, going to say, well, you know, is it	4	A You're talking about? It's on there.
5	do you just chose a document after you put your	5	All the products are on there.
6	information in?	6	Q Okay.
7	A Yeah. We've got a, we've got a screen.	7	A And then we take them off or add them on
8	You've got a, you know, a screen that's got all the	۱	based on as we want to.
9	fields in it. Then you've got a customer information	9	Q Okay. But initially, at the initial
10	screen which has their name and address. Whether it's	10	stage, all of the products are there?
11		11	
12	going to be in both names, telephone numbers and all of	62.5	A But that well, we have that's,
1		12	they're there, but we haven't discussed them with the
13	Then you've got a vehicle screen that	13	customer. They're not there for the customer. They're
	will have the, you know, the vehicle identification	14	there for our
120000	number and the miles, the color and the trim. And then	15	Q Yeah.
	you have a screen that has the trade-in information.	16	A for our benefit.
17	,	17	Q Yeah.
18	information. Then you just select your documents and it	18	A I mean to, to explain the situation,
19	pulls	19	they're there, we ask, you know, "Do you want this?"
20	Q Okay.	20	Then we either, you know, yes, it's in or yes, it's out.
21	A from what, you know.	21	Then we ask that, yes, it's in or yes, it's out. But,
22	Q So if I select a document for the	22	you know, when we pull them in, all the products are in
23	purchase agreement, and I just hit a button. That	23	there.
24	automatically then comes up and gives me effectively a	24	Q Yeah.
	127		129
1	completed purchase agreement based on the information	1	A But I also have 60 months in there. I
2	that's already been put in?	2	also have today's date even though they may buy it
3	A Yeah. Based on what we've negotiated and	2	tomorrow. I also have today's date in there. I also
4	put in there, you know.	1 3	tullullow. I also have today's date in there. I also
5		1	
		4	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you
	Q Okay.	4 5	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I
6	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our	4 5 6	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you
6 7	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're	4 5 6 7	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there.
6 7 8	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to	4 5 6 7 8	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these,
6 7 8 9	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to go 60 months and I want the life and disability at eight	9	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these, either be it for monthly payments or for optional
6 7 8 9 10	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to go 60 months and I want the life and disability at eight and a half percent and the payments 375 a month."	9 10	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these, either be it for monthly payments or for optional products or whatever, there's a preset format, if you
6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to go 60 months and I want the life and disability at eight and a half percent and the payments 375 a month." You know, and that's what I've got in	9 10 11	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these, either be it for monthly payments or for optional products or whatever, there's a preset format, if you will, in there that lists all those things and that you
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to go 60 months and I want the life and disability at eight and a half percent and the payments 375 a month." You know, and that's what I've got in there, that's what it's going to be. You know, based off	9 10 11 12	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these, either be it for monthly payments or for optional products or whatever, there's a preset format, if you will, in there that lists all those things and that you have to take them out, not put them in?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to go 60 months and I want the life and disability at eight and a half percent and the payments 375 a month." You know, and that's what I've got in there, that's what it's going to be. You know, based off of those, you know, those figures.	9 10 11 12 13	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these, either be it for monthly payments or for optional products or whatever, there's a preset format, if you will, in there that lists all those things and that you
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to go 60 months and I want the life and disability at eight and a half percent and the payments 375 a month." You know, and that's what I've got in there, that's what it's going to be. You know, based off of those, you know, those figures. Q Okay. Now on your system when you're	9 10 11 12	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these, either be it for monthly payments or for optional products or whatever, there's a preset format, if you will, in there that lists all those things and that you have to take them out, not put them in?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to go 60 months and I want the life and disability at eight and a half percent and the payments 375 a month." You know, and that's what I've got in there, that's what it's going to be. You know, based off of those, you know, those figures.	9 10 11 12 13	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these, either be it for monthly payments or for optional products or whatever, there's a preset format, if you will, in there that lists all those things and that you have to take them out, not put them in? A Sure. Yeah.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to go 60 months and I want the life and disability at eight and a half percent and the payments 375 a month." You know, and that's what I've got in there, that's what it's going to be. You know, based off of those, you know, those figures. Q Okay. Now on your system when you're	9 10 11 12 13 14	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these, either be it for monthly payments or for optional products or whatever, there's a preset format, if you will, in there that lists all those things and that you have to take them out, not put them in? A Sure. Yeah. Q Okay.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to go 60 months and I want the life and disability at eight and a half percent and the payments 375 a month." You know, and that's what I've got in there, that's what it's going to be. You know, based off of those, you know, those figures. Q Okay. Now on your system when you're actually putting in the information before you reach the	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these, either be it for monthly payments or for optional products or whatever, there's a preset format, if you will, in there that lists all those things and that you have to take them out, not put them in? A Sure. Yeah. Q Okay. A But just to give you an example, to
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to go 60 months and I want the life and disability at eight and a half percent and the payments 375 a month." You know, and that's what I've got in there, that's what it's going to be. You know, based off of those, you know, those figures. Q Okay. Now on your system when you're actually putting in the information before you reach the point where you point and click or hit a document that	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these, either be it for monthly payments or for optional products or whatever, there's a preset format, if you will, in there that lists all those things and that you have to take them out, not put them in? A Sure. Yeah. Q Okay. A But just to give you an example, to expand, I mean, someone may when you're discussing extended warranty, you can't, you know, you have four,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to go 60 months and I want the life and disability at eight and a half percent and the payments 375 a month." You know, and that's what I've got in there, that's what it's going to be. You know, based off of those, you know, those figures. Q Okay. Now on your system when you're actually putting in the information before you reach the point where you point and click or hit a document that you want to complete.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these, either be it for monthly payments or for optional products or whatever, there's a preset format, if you will, in there that lists all those things and that you have to take them out, not put them in? A Sure. Yeah. Q Okay. A But just to give you an example, to expand, I mean, someone may when you're discussing extended warranty, you can't, you know, you have four, five, six, seven year warranties from 60, 75 to 100,000
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to go 60 months and I want the life and disability at eight and a half percent and the payments 375 a month." You know, and that's what I've got in there, that's what it's going to be. You know, based off of those, you know, those figures. Q Okay. Now on your system when you're actually putting in the information before you reach the point where you point and click or hit a document that you want to complete. You have prompts that ask you if you want this or that or input this information or that	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these, either be it for monthly payments or for optional products or whatever, there's a preset format, if you will, in there that lists all those things and that you have to take them out, not put them in? A Sure. Yeah. Q Okay. A But just to give you an example, to expand, I mean, someone may when you're discussing extended warranty, you can't, you know, you have four, five, six, seven year warranties from 60, 75 to 100,000 miles. I mean, you know, you have to put that on
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to go 60 months and I want the life and disability at eight and a half percent and the payments 375 a month." You know, and that's what I've got in there, that's what it's going to be. You know, based off of those, you know, those figures. Q Okay. Now on your system when you're actually putting in the information before you reach the point where you point and click or hit a document that you want to complete. You have prompts that ask you if you want this or that or input this information or that information. Is, are the I'll just, for the Full	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these, either be it for monthly payments or for optional products or whatever, there's a preset format, if you will, in there that lists all those things and that you have to take them out, not put them in? A Sure. Yeah. Q Okay. A But just to give you an example, to expand, I mean, someone may when you're discussing extended warranty, you can't, you know, you have four, five, six, seven year warranties from 60, 75 to 100,000 miles. I mean, you know, you have to put that on whatever, you know, whatever you want.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to go 60 months and I want the life and disability at eight and a half percent and the payments 375 a month." You know, and that's what I've got in there, that's what it's going to be. You know, based off of those, you know, those figures. Q Okay. Now on your system when you're actually putting in the information before you reach the point where you point and click or hit a document that you want to complete. You have prompts that ask you if you want this or that or input this information or that information. Is, are the I'll just, for the Full Circle Benefits entry, how's that prompt read?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these, either be it for monthly payments or for optional products or whatever, there's a preset format, if you will, in there that lists all those things and that you have to take them out, not put them in? A Sure. Yeah. Q Okay. A But just to give you an example, to expand, I mean, someone may when you're discussing extended warranty, you can't, you know, you have four, five, six, seven year warranties from 60, 75 to 100,000 miles. I mean, you know, you have to put that on whatever, you know, whatever you want. Q Okay.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to go 60 months and I want the life and disability at eight and a half percent and the payments 375 a month." You know, and that's what I've got in there, that's what it's going to be. You know, based off of those, you know, those figures. Q Okay. Now on your system when you're actually putting in the information before you reach the point where you point and click or hit a document that you want to complete. You have prompts that ask you if you want this or that or input this information or that information. Is, are the I'll just, for the Full Circle Benefits entry, how's that prompt read? Is it a Y/N prompt or is it a prompt that	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these, either be it for monthly payments or for optional products or whatever, there's a preset format, if you will, in there that lists all those things and that you have to take them out, not put them in? A Sure. Yeah. Q Okay. A But just to give you an example, to expand, I mean, someone may when you're discussing extended warranty, you can't, you know, you have four, five, six, seven year warranties from 60, 75 to 100,000 miles. I mean, you know, you have to put that on whatever, you know, whatever you want. Q Okay. A Some people just like life insurance.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Okay. A In other words, when we calculate our payment, I mean, you know, let's say that, that you're the customer and, you know, and you tell me, "I want to go 60 months and I want the life and disability at eight and a half percent and the payments 375 a month." You know, and that's what I've got in there, that's what it's going to be. You know, based off of those, you know, those figures. Q Okay. Now on your system when you're actually putting in the information before you reach the point where you point and click or hit a document that you want to complete. You have prompts that ask you if you want this or that or input this information or that information. Is, are the I'll just, for the Full Circle Benefits entry, how's that prompt read? Is it a Y/N prompt or is it a prompt that	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	have to put a term. I also have 45 days to the, you know, to the first payment. They may want 30 or 60. I mean, there's anything to speed up the process. I, you know, I put in there. Q But the bottom line is for some of these, either be it for monthly payments or for optional products or whatever, there's a preset format, if you will, in there that lists all those things and that you have to take them out, not put them in? A Sure. Yeah. Q Okay. A But just to give you an example, to expand, I mean, someone may when you're discussing extended warranty, you can't, you know, you have four, five, six, seven year warranties from 60, 75 to 100,000 miles. I mean, you know, you have to put that on whatever, you know, whatever you want. Q Okay.

Deposition of GEORGE R. NISBET, JR. 5/15/03 Ronald & Judy Barker vs.

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

_	The state of the s	Pontiac-Butck-Givic, inc., vs. spectrum services, inc.
	134	136
1	1 Q And that's you and Wally together, or	1 that to give it to you exactly. But I've been paid on
	A No. That was Randall and, I mean, it was	2 Spectrum since I've been there.
	3 set Randall and Wally. It was set. And Spectrum.	3 Q Okay. Yeah, I'd assume so.
	4 I was, I don't it was, it's been at	4 A I can't remember then. Yeah. I can't
	5 \$141.50 just about the whole time I've been there.	5 remember if it was \$10.00 or \$20.00. I'm thinking it
	6 Q Okay. Wally, was Wally already there	6 was, it was, I think it was \$20.00 that I was getting
-1	7 when you went?	7 then.
	8 A We went together.	8 Q Okay. Did that change or go up when the
	9 Q Okay.	9 price moved from 120 something to \$149.99, inclusive of
1		10 tax?
1		11 A I think the price went up at \$141.50 when
1		12 we came on board, I think is when it went up. I think it
1		13 was already, you know, that they set, I think the whole
1	HELD - XXX : XX	14 time I've been there that the price has been \$141.50. I
1		15 think when I started, that they, that's when they
1	장	16 restructured it to one, you know, to \$141.50.
1	7 was, I didn't even know Wally had, I mean, I had no idea	17 Q Okay. So but right before you went
100	8 Wally was, Wally had worked a deal or Wally was buying	18 there, it was 120?
	9 half of it.	19 A It was 120 something, yeah.
2		20 Q In that
1769	1 talk to me, and he told me he was buying half of it and	21 A And they were
	wanted me to come and be the sales manager. And he said,	22 Q In that time frame.
	그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그	23 A Yeah.
1100		24 Q Because earlier you told me it may have
1	4 he'd, you know, he'd like to make me partner. And so	and the state of t
	135	137
- 1	1 happened it worked out.	1 been 120 something when you started?
- 1	Q Had you all worked together before?	2 A Yeah. Right. I mean, it was, it was
- 1	A No. Not had never worked for Wally.	
- 10		3 within, I mean, within that same month that I started
- 1	4 We were just, we grew up together.	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that.
	5 Q Okay.	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. 5 Q Why'd they decide to raise that?
	Q Okay.A Knew each other.	 4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. 5 Q Why'd they decide to raise that? 6 A I don't know. I think that's what
	 Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales 	 4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. 5 Q Why'd they decide to raise that? 6 A I don't know. I think that's what 7 several of the places were charging at the time. I mean,
	 Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales 8 experience? 	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. 5 Q Why'd they decide to raise that? 6 A I don't know. I think that's what 7 several of the places were charging at the time. I mean, 8 I didn't have much to do with really setting up the, you
	 Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales experience? A Yeah. He had the service experience and 	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. 5 Q Why'd they decide to raise that? 6 A I don't know. I think that's what 7 several of the places were charging at the time. I mean, 8 I didn't have much to do with really setting up the, you 9 know, the price and the structure of it.
1	Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales experience? A Yeah. He had the service experience and I had the sales experience.	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. 5 Q Why'd they decide to raise that? 6 A I don't know. I think that's what 7 several of the places were charging at the time. I mean, 8 I didn't have much to do with really setting up the, you 9 know, the price and the structure of it. 10 Q The structure now, as I understand it, is
1	Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales experience? A Yeah. He had the service experience and I had the sales experience. Q Okay. So, after you went to work there	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. 5 Q Why'd they decide to raise that? 6 A I don't know. I think that's what 7 several of the places were charging at the time. I mean, 8 I didn't have much to do with really setting up the, you 9 know, the price and the structure of it. 10 Q The structure now, as I understand it, is 11 that obviously \$8.49 goes to the state for sales tax.
1 1 1 1	Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales experience? A Yeah. He had the service experience and I had the sales experience. Q Okay. So, after you went to work there then, it changed from approximately 120 something you say	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. 5 Q Why'd they decide to raise that? 6 A I don't know. I think that's what 7 several of the places were charging at the time. I mean, 8 I didn't have much to do with really setting up the, you 9 know, the price and the structure of it. 10 Q The structure now, as I understand it, is 11 that obviously \$8.49 goes to the state for sales tax. 12 \$101.50 goes to Spectrum.
1 1 1 1 1	Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales experience? A Yeah. He had the service experience and I had the sales experience. Q Okay. So, after you went to work there then, it changed from approximately 120 something you say to the \$141.50 plus sales tax?	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. Q Why'd they decide to raise that? A I don't know. I think that's what several of the places were charging at the time. I mean, I didn't have much to do with really setting up the, you know, the price and the structure of it. Q The structure now, as I understand it, is that obviously \$8.49 goes to the state for sales tax. \$101.50 goes to Spectrum. A Uh-huh.
1 1 1 1 1	Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales experience? A Yeah. He had the service experience and I had the sales experience. Q Okay. So, after you went to work there then, it changed from approximately 120 something you say to the \$141.50 plus sales tax? A Yes.	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. 5 Q Why'd they decide to raise that? 6 A I don't know. I think that's what 7 several of the places were charging at the time. I mean, 8 I didn't have much to do with really setting up the, you 9 know, the price and the structure of it. 10 Q The structure now, as I understand it, is 11 that obviously \$8.49 goes to the state for sales tax. 12 \$101.50 goes to Spectrum. 13 A Uh-huh. 14 Q Out of the initial \$149.99. The
1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales experience? A Yeah. He had the service experience and I had the sales experience. Q Okay. So, after you went to work there then, it changed from approximately 120 something you say to the \$141.50 plus sales tax? A Yes. Q And at that time, Wally had 50 percent of	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. 5 Q Why'd they decide to raise that? 6 A I don't know. I think that's what 7 several of the places were charging at the time. I mean, 8 I didn't have much to do with really setting up the, you 9 know, the price and the structure of it. 10 Q The structure now, as I understand it, is 11 that obviously \$8.49 goes to the state for sales tax. 12 \$101.50 goes to Spectrum. 13 A Uh-huh. 14 Q Out of the initial \$149.99. The 15 remainder is divided between Gene Neal, who gets \$5.00?
1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales experience? A Yeah. He had the service experience and I had the sales experience. Q Okay. So, after you went to work there then, it changed from approximately 120 something you say to the \$141.50 plus sales tax? A Yes. Q And at that time, Wally had 50 percent of the dealership?	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. 5 Q Why'd they decide to raise that? 6 A I don't know. I think that's what 7 several of the places were charging at the time. I mean, 8 I didn't have much to do with really setting up the, you 9 know, the price and the structure of it. 10 Q The structure now, as I understand it, is 11 that obviously \$8.49 goes to the state for sales tax. 12 \$101.50 goes to Spectrum. 13 A Uh-huh. 14 Q Out of the initial \$149.99. The 15 remainder is divided between Gene Neal, who gets \$5.00? 16 A Right. I get 25 and the service gets 10.
1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales experience? A Yeah. He had the service experience and I had the sales experience. Q Okay. So, after you went to work there then, it changed from approximately 120 something you say to the \$141.50 plus sales tax? A Yes. Q And at that time, Wally had 50 percent of the dealership? A Yeah.	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. Q Why'd they decide to raise that? A I don't know. I think that's what several of the places were charging at the time. I mean, I didn't have much to do with really setting up the, you know, the price and the structure of it. Q The structure now, as I understand it, is that obviously \$8.49 goes to the state for sales tax. \$101.50 goes to Spectrum. A Uh-huh. Q Out of the initial \$149.99. The remainder is divided between Gene Neal, who gets \$5.00? A Right. I get 25 and the service gets 10. That's where I was going. Okay. Then
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales experience? A Yeah. He had the service experience and I had the sales experience. Q Okay. So, after you went to work there then, it changed from approximately 120 something you say to the \$141.50 plus sales tax? A Yes. Q And at that time, Wally had 50 percent of the dealership? A Yeah. Q Okay. When you went to work there as	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. Q Why'd they decide to raise that? A I don't know. I think that's what several of the places were charging at the time. I mean, I didn't have much to do with really setting up the, you know, the price and the structure of it. Q The structure now, as I understand it, is that obviously \$8.49 goes to the state for sales tax. \$101.50 goes to Spectrum. A Uh-huh. Q Out of the initial \$149.99. The remainder is divided between Gene Neal, who gets \$5.00? A Right. I get 25 and the service gets 10. Q That's where I was going. Okay. Then out of the \$101.50 that goes to Spectrum, Spectrum only
11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales experience? A Yeah. He had the service experience and I had the sales experience. Q Okay. So, after you went to work there then, it changed from approximately 120 something you say to the \$141.50 plus sales tax? A Yes. Q And at that time, Wally had 50 percent of the dealership? A Yeah. Q Okay. When you went to work there as sales manager and Wally went to work there as 50 percent	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. Q Why'd they decide to raise that? A I don't know. I think that's what several of the places were charging at the time. I mean, I didn't have much to do with really setting up the, you know, the price and the structure of it. Q The structure now, as I understand it, is that obviously \$8.49 goes to the state for sales tax. \$101.50 goes to Spectrum. A Uh-huh. Q Out of the initial \$149.99. The remainder is divided between Gene Neal, who gets \$5.00? A Right. I get 25 and the service gets 10. That's where I was going. Okay. Then out of the \$101.50 that goes to Spectrum, Spectrum only keeps 44.
11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales experience? A Yeah. He had the service experience and I had the sales experience. Q Okay. So, after you went to work there then, it changed from approximately 120 something you say to the \$141.50 plus sales tax? A Yes. Q And at that time, Wally had 50 percent of the dealership? A Yeah. Q Okay. When you went to work there as sales manager and Wally went to work there as 50 percent owner, how was the how was the pay structure insofar	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. Q Why'd they decide to raise that? A I don't know. I think that's what several of the places were charging at the time. I mean, I didn't have much to do with really setting up the, you know, the price and the structure of it. Q The structure now, as I understand it, is that obviously \$8.49 goes to the state for sales tax. 12 \$101.50 goes to Spectrum. A Uh-huh. Q Out of the initial \$149.99. The remainder is divided between Gene Neal, who gets \$5.00? A Right. I get 25 and the service gets 10. Q That's where I was going. Okay. Then out of the \$101.50 that goes to Spectrum, Spectrum only keeps 44. A I get 10 and Wally gets I'm not sure
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales experience? A Yeah. He had the service experience and I had the sales experience. Q Okay. So, after you went to work there then, it changed from approximately 120 something you say to the \$141.50 plus sales tax? A Yes. Q And at that time, Wally had 50 percent of the dealership? A Yeah. Q Okay. When you went to work there as sales manager and Wally went to work there as 50 percent	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. Q Why'd they decide to raise that? A I don't know. I think that's what several of the places were charging at the time. I mean, I didn't have much to do with really setting up the, you know, the price and the structure of it. Q The structure now, as I understand it, is that obviously \$8.49 goes to the state for sales tax. \$101.50 goes to Spectrum. A Uh-huh. Q Out of the initial \$149.99. The remainder is divided between Gene Neal, who gets \$5.00? A Right. I get 25 and the service gets 10. Q That's where I was going. Okay. Then out of the \$101.50 that goes to Spectrum, Spectrum only keeps 44. A I get 10 and Wally gets I'm not sure what the figure is he gets. But I know he gets
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales experience? A Yeah. He had the service experience and I had the sales experience. Q Okay. So, after you went to work there then, it changed from approximately 120 something you say to the \$141.50 plus sales tax? A Yes. Q And at that time, Wally had 50 percent of the dealership? A Yeah. Q Okay. When you went to work there as sales manager and Wally went to work there as 50 percent owner, how was the how was the pay structure insofar as compensation from the sale of Full Circle Benefits set up?	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. Q Why'd they decide to raise that? A I don't know. I think that's what reveral of the places were charging at the time. I mean, I didn't have much to do with really setting up the, you know, the price and the structure of it. Q The structure now, as I understand it, is that obviously \$8.49 goes to the state for sales tax. \$101.50 goes to Spectrum. A Uh-huh. Q Out of the initial \$149.99. The remainder is divided between Gene Neal, who gets \$5.00? A Right. I get 25 and the service gets 10. Q That's where I was going. Okay. Then out of the \$101.50 that goes to Spectrum, Spectrum only keeps 44. A I get 10 and Wally gets I'm not sure what the figure is he gets. But I know he gets Q \$47.50?
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	Q Okay. A Knew each other. Q Okay. And he knew that you had the sales experience? A Yeah. He had the service experience and I had the sales experience. Q Okay. So, after you went to work there then, it changed from approximately 120 something you say to the \$141.50 plus sales tax? A Yes. Q And at that time, Wally had 50 percent of the dealership? A Yeah. Q Okay. When you went to work there as sales manager and Wally went to work there as 50 percent owner, how was the how was the pay structure insofar as compensation from the sale of Full Circle Benefits set	4 that they, that they had, that they had done that. Q Why'd they decide to raise that? A I don't know. I think that's what several of the places were charging at the time. I mean, I didn't have much to do with really setting up the, you know, the price and the structure of it. Q The structure now, as I understand it, is that obviously \$8.49 goes to the state for sales tax. \$101.50 goes to Spectrum. A Uh-huh. Q Out of the initial \$149.99. The remainder is divided between Gene Neal, who gets \$5.00? A Right. I get 25 and the service gets 10. Q That's where I was going. Okay. Then out of the \$101.50 that goes to Spectrum, Spectrum only keeps 44. A I get 10 and Wally gets I'm not sure what the figure is he gets. But I know he gets

Tribe to

Garrett Reporting Service

Deposition of GEORGE R. NISBET, JR. 5/15/03 Ronald & Judy Barker vs.

140

141

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

138 Q Is there any reason why out of the goes to the service department? 2 \$149.99 Spectrum, \$8.49 goes to state. Spectrum gets 44, 2 A Yeah. 3 and then you guys just divvy up what's left? Q Okay. Is that similar to the allocations 3 4 A No, sir. I don't understand what your when you guys went there? question -- why, you know. A Yeah. I think it's been the same 5 Q Well, it would seem to me to be a lot allocation pretty much the, you know, very similar the simpler than having an extra step to the process that whole time. 7 Spectrum's going to kick money back to you after they get Q Okay. So the 44, the \$44.00 that 8 their \$101.50, when in fact all they're really charging ultimately Spectrum keeps, it would be your belief that for the product and service that they provide is \$44.00. 10 that sum is exactly the same, \$44.00, that they were 10 MR. BROWN: Let me object to the keeping out of each deal back in '96? 11 11 12 use of the term kick-back. A Something. I mean, I can't tell you 12 13 exactly, you know, exactly what it was, but I would, you 13 MR. BANDS: MR. BROWN: know, very close. It might have been a dollar or two 14 difference, but it would've been very close. 15 BY MR. BANDS: 15 Q And I think you said Lilly Charles would 16 16 17 have all these documents? 17 She could tell you exactly. Yes, she's, 18 Α 19 she's the -- she's good. 20 Okay. Q 21 21 She'll give you all the specifics. A 22 Okay. Q why it was done that way. 23 Anything you'd need. 23 A 24 I mean, that would be a question that She's the business manager? 74 139

Return. I think that has --Q I'll adopt the change. A The only thing I know is it's the way, 18 the way it was done. I mean, I know the previous owner 19 that, you know, talking to Mr. Honeycutt, that he told me that, you know, that he always gave that check to his wife. I don't know if it was a good thing for, you know, the check to be coming home for him to have the wife or

Uh-huh. She's the office manager, 2 business manager.

3

24

Q All right. Well, I realize you guys are an S Corporation and profits, losses pass through, et cetera, et cetera, et cetera.

Is there any reason why you get part of your money directly out of the \$149.99 and then you get an additional sum sent back to you from Spectrum?

A Yeah. When I was just sales manager, I 10 was receiving, I wanted -- I can't remember why, but I wanted part of it up front. I wanted a part of it, someway or another. I can't remember if I got \$10.00 from Spectrum and 10 at the store. 13

14 And then, but I never changed the part that I got from Spectrum. I think when I was sales -- I don't know why that it was that way. I can't really 17 remember.

But I think we set it up to where I got 18 10, it was like cash in the hand. And then, you know, 10 I got from, from Spectrum. And we just never changed 20 21 that.

Q Ultimately the charge that Spectrum 22 imposes on you guys out of each deal is 44 bucks; right? 23

As far as I know, yes.

1 would have to be asked of, you know, whoever set it up. 2 I didn't set it up to have it, you know, to have it come

that way. That was just the way it was set up with

Spectrum.

Q Okay. On the coupon program, when does 6 the effective date of the coupon limit the use of the 7 coupon? I mean, what, what's the policy on the mileage intervals that are printed on the coupons?

A You know, the mileage intervals are, you 10 know, are printed. It's, I think, it's from zero to 99,000 or 100,000 miles. But we tell people, you know, 12 we don't worry about what the mileage says. That we'll, 13 you know, we'll honor it. If you've got the coupons, 14 we'll honor them.

Because, you know, they're not tailor 15 made for used cars to start. If a used car has got 20 or 30,000 miles on it, it doesn't start from there. 17

18 So we just tell them, you know, as long 19 as you've got, you know, you've got the coupon, we'll, 20 you know, we'll honor it. We're not going to worry about 21 what the mileage says on it.

Okay.

23 You know, we'll give you full, you know, 24 full benefit or full use of the, you know, the coupons in

Garrett Reporting Service

22

5

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

		Pon	tiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, In
	142		144
1	the book.	1	A I'd have to look at it and see.
2	Q Okay. So the, the mileage at the time of	2	Q Okay.
3	purchase actually is treated as zero for coupon purposes?	3	A I mean, there's very
4	A Right.	4	MR. BANDS: I don't know. Do we
5	Q Regardless of	5	have a copy of the coupon book? That's just marketing
6	A The coupons books are printed up	6	materials.
7	Q the actual mileage?	7	MR. YIANNE: Here's a copy.
8	A the same way every time. They're not	8	MR. BANDS: They did copy the
9	tailor made with the mileage on them.	9	coupon book. What time is it?
10	Q Okay. What if I have a coupon book and	10	MR. BROWN: It's almost 5:30.
11	I'm still within a certain mileage interval that would be	11	MR. BANDS: Well, 5:30 was when we
12	applicable to that coupon and I'm on coupon 5, and I want	12	
13	to skip ahead to coupons that may be more lucrative or	13	or not. I don't care.
14	give me a better deal on whatever I need done, but	14	MR. PICCIRILLO: If you can finish, I
		1 2 "	don't care.
15	they're way outside my present mileage interval. Will	16	MR. BANDS: I mean, I'm at a
16	you honor that coupon?	17	stopping point, and we can go probably all night with
17	A Now, we're getting into, I mean, what	18	
18	ifs. I mean, I don't know exactly how to answer your		this stuff if, I mean, it's
19	question. You'd have to have the coupon and I'd have to	19	MR. BROWN: Well, if you're at a
20	see an exact situation to give you, you know, an answer.	20	
21	I'd have to know what coupon is it that	21	We're not going to get done.
22	you're wanting to use versus this one. But if the oil	22	MR. BAND: I mean, yeah. We
23	change coupons are all the same and the same discount, it	23	
24	doesn't matter to me if you use the third one or the	24	MR. BROWN: Okay
	143		145
1	fifth one or the sixth one or, you know, but if, you	1	MR. BANDS: I mean, it's not
2	know, but if you it depends on the whole situation.	2	I'm not done. I'm not close to being done.
3	I mean, chances are, you know, we're	3	MR. BROWN: Okay.
4	going to do whatever, you know, but I don't want to just	4	MR. BANDS: So, I mean, I just
5	give you an answer not knowing. You know, that's a wide	5	remember you saying 5:30 that you all
6	open question. You're not giving me enough specifics to	6	MR. BROWN: That's fine.
7	say a yes to.	7	MR. BANDS: Is that okay?
8	Q So, well, I guess what you're telling me,	8	MR. BROWN: We can stop now. 1
9	though, that there may be circumstances where the mileage	9	don't have any problem with that.
10	intervals and the amounts of the coupons will make a	10	MR. BANDS: I mean, I just
11	difference insofar as whether you honor them?	11	because we started late and it's going to take me longer
12	2011 No. 2011 1991 - Control of the	12	than I thought.
13	I'd have to know more specifics to I mean, I don't	13	MR. BROWN: Okay.
	really understand exactly what your question. I'm going	14	THE WITNESS: Whatever you all want
14	to do what's going to benefit you, the customer, the	15	
15	그렇게 가장이 걸어가면 되어 때문에게 돌아왔다면 없었다. 어머니는 얼마나는 그렇게 하는 그렇게 하는 것이 없다면 하다면 하다.	16	MR. BROWN: Why don't we just
16		17	,
17	그는 그 마음이 그 그 사람이 이렇게 되는 그림을 가면서 되고 말했다고 내용하다 하나 아이들이 아니라 아이들이 얼마를 가지 않고 말했다.	18	
18		1	did with Wally.
19		19	- 1 TO THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR
20		20	MR. BROWN: Yeah.
21	special, whichever is, you know, whichever is best.	21	MR. BANDS: Why don't we have Kim
22		22	just give you a buzz tomorrow about some dates? I know,
23		23	I know you can't do it tomorrow. You've already told me
24	during any specials.	24	that.

Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc. MR. BROWN: Yeah. SIGNATURE PAGE MR. PICCIRILLO: We want to go off? I have read the foregoing transcript which 2 MR. BROWN: Yeah. Let's go off. contains a correct record of answers made by me to the 3 questions therein recorded, or as amended in the Let's go off the video. I'm sorry. MR. BANDS: I'm sorry. attached list of corrections. 5 This concludes Day One VIDEOGRAPHER: 6 of the video deposition of George Nisbet. Going off the Date 7 Name STATE OF record at 5:28. 9 (WITNESS STANDS ASIDE.) COUNTY OF 10 MR. BANDS: Just back on the Sworn to before me this ____ day of 11 record briefly to memorialize that counsel have agreed to , 2003. 12 introduce into the record the May 22nd, 2000 purchase My commission expires 13 agreement which was, we believe at this time to have been 14 marked as Exhibit 2, but was not addressed in the Notary Public 15 deposition per se. Was not discussed with Mr. Nisbet or 16 Mr. Nisbet was not guestioned on it. 17 So for housekeeping purposes, we are 18 simply putting it into the record. And it's my understanding that counsel has no objection to that. 19 MR. BROWN: No objection. 20 21 (WHEREUPON, the document 22 referred to was marked for 23 identification purposes as Deposition Exhibit No. 2, 24 147 and is attached hereto.) 1 ERRATA SHEET 2 (WHEREUPON, the video deposition The following changes and/or corrections are was adjourned at 5:28 p.m.) suggested for the deposition of DONNA MARIE GORDON 3 taken on May , 2003. Page No. Line No. Correction Reason

5/15/03 Deposition of GEORGE R. NISBET, JR. Ronald & Judy Barker vs. Thornhill Pontiac-Buick-GMC, Inc., vs. Spectrum Services, Inc.

150

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF KANAWHA, to-wit:

I, Mary J. Gagnon, Certified Court
Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of
West Virginia, duly commissioned and qualified, do
hereby certify that the foregoing deposition of GEORGE
R. NISBET, JR. was duly taken by and before me, under
the West Virginia Rules of Civil Procedure, at the time
and place and for the purpose specified in the caption
thereof; the said witness having been duly sworn by me
to testify the whole truth and nothing but the truth
concerning the matter in controversy.

I do certify that the said deposition was correctly taken by me by means of the Stenomask; that the same was transcribed by me, and that the said transcript is a true record of the testimony given by said witness.

I further certify that I am not connected by blood or marriage with any of the parties to this action, am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel of any-of the parties, nor am I a

151

relative or employee of such attorney or counsel, or financially interested in the action, or interested, directly or indirectly, in the matter in controversy.

Given under my hand this 23rd day of May, 2003.